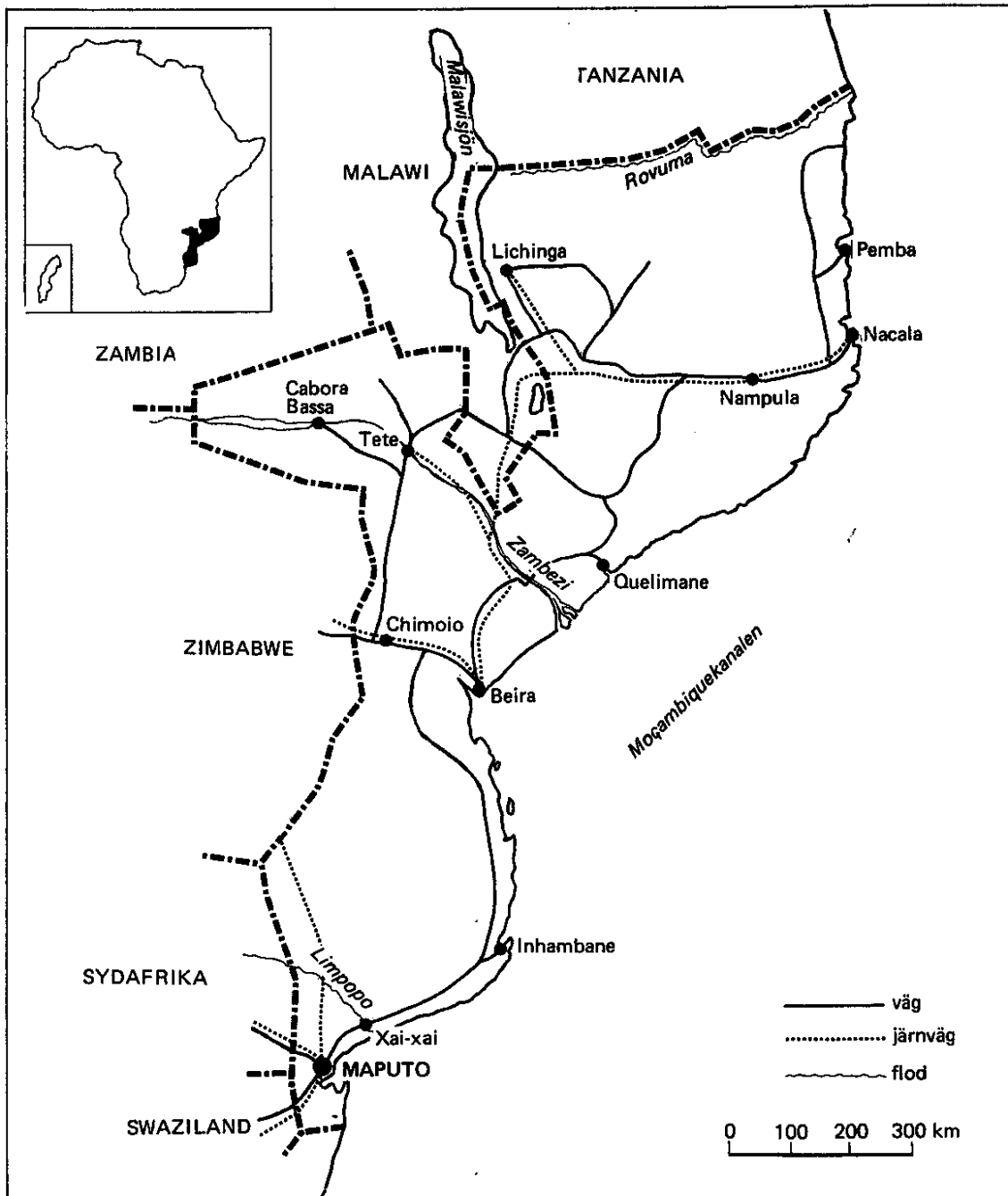


MOZAMBIQUE



MOZAMBIQUE

Swedish Development Cooperation

Although Sweden's aid to Mozambique per inhabitant is less than to other countries in the region, Sweden is today Mozambique's most important aid donor of the Western countries.

Since the development cooperation with Mozambique was initiated in 1975/76, the total disbursement up to the end of the budget year 1983/84 amounts to approximately SEK 1 330 million. The present agreement covers the period 1983/84 - 1984/85 and the allocation for each of the budget years is SEK 255 million.

Mozambique also receives SEK 90 million from the other Nordic countries through the Nordic Agricultural Programme (MONAP). This aid as well as the Nordic support to the Transport Commission within the Regional Cooperation in Southern Africa is implemented through SIDA.

More than half of the Swedish aid within the country programme consists of import support.

At the review of the development programme in May 1984, SIDA emphasized on the one hand the importance of consolidating and concentrating the ongoing programme, and on the other hand the need for adapting the programme to the prevailing situation in the country.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-05

Account No.

5213 20 003-2/004-0

File

2.4.2.7/2.4.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Co-operation within the Civil Aviation Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1984 01 25		Covering the period 1984 01 25 - 1985 06 30		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish 12.0		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mikael Söderbäck			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division			
Swedish obligations To finance consultancy services			Implementing agency State Secretary of Civil Aviation (SEAC)			
			Responsible at implementing agency Dir Luis Zambujo			
Agreed disbursement system Payments are made directly by SIDA to the consultants upon presentation of invoices approved						
Agreed reporting system SEAC shall provide SIDA with semiannual progress reports. Consultants should present quarterly progress reports to the clients and to SIDA.						
When has this project been evaluated? November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Civil aviation was identified in the SIDA-financed National Transport Survey 1977-78 as a key transport sector which needed immediate rehabilitation efforts. In 1980 consultancy studies were initiated covering airport lighting and administration and maintenance, within the national airline company (LAM). A total amount of about 22 million SEK have been allocated to these studies from the Consultancy Fund during 1980/81-1984/85. (Linjeflyg 15.6 million SEK, Rejlers 7.0 million SEK). These studies have developed into two projects covered by a new specific agreement: a) Improvements of the financial and general administration functions of LAM. b) Rehabilitation and improvement of the existing aviation ground lighting and power supply system at the 7 main airports in Mozambique.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	5.0					
1984/85	7.0					

Account No.

5213 20 003-2/004

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the assistance to Civil Aviation is to improve the efficiency, economy and flight safety. a) The specific objective of the assistance to LAM is to make LAM more efficient in the financial and general administrative functions. When the ongoing project is completed, LAM should be able to operate the new systems with its own personnel.

So far the efforts have concentrated on getting a new computerized general ledger and accounts system into operation. The system is now in live run operated by LAM's own personnel. It has been possible to close the accounts for 1983 in May 1984 which is an obvious improvement compared with previous years when the closing of accounts have been lagging a considerable time.

On the other hand it is not expected that it will be possible during the project duration to complete the development of cost accounting, budget and cost control systems. This will have to continue later on with LAM's own staff. b) The rehabilitation of the lighting systems on the major airports is an absolute necessity for the safety and efficiency of the civil aviation. Although certain improvements were achieved already during the initial crash rehabilitation programme 1980-82, a major improvement can only be realized when the ongoing program is completed.

Production goals: planned and achieved

a) Technical assistance to LAM

It is impossible to define production goals in connection with administrative development. The approach has been to train local counterparts to develop themselves new systems. This has worked out very well and the counterparts are now responsible in their turn for training of the operating staff in the finance division.

b) Airport Lighting Project

The initial cable laying has been more or less completed on all 7 airports. The civil works (foundations etc) to be executed by the client has been delayed several months in comparison with the original time schedule. The Danish contractor is on schedule. It is expected that the project will be completed in the beginning of 1985.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

a) Technical assistance to LAM

The Swedish assistance covers personnel provided through Scanator at a value of 7.5 mkr.

b) Airport Lighting Project

The Swedish assistance covers consultancy services for project management and supervision provided through Reijlers at a value of about 4.5 mkr. Denmark finances delivery and installation of equipment.

The Swedish contribution in the form of technical assistance is following agreed plans. Both SCANATOR and REJLERS have a field staff of 5 persons and a well functioning administration of their services.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEPROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPYear
1984Date
1984-06-12

Account No.

5213 20 005-7/006-5

File

2.4.2.9

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Cooperation within the Telecommunication Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1984 05 17		Covering the period 1983 07 01 - 1985 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish 28.0		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mikael Söderbäck			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division			
Swedish obligations To finance consultancy services			Implementing agency Ministry of Post and Telecommunications/ Telecomunicações de Mozambique (TDM)			
			Responsible at implementing agency Dr Vinoda Maganlal			
Agreed disbursement system Payments are made by SIDA directly to the consultant upon submission of invoices approved by the client						
Agreed reporting system The Ministry shall provide SIDA with semiannual progress reports. According to the contract with the consultat, he should issue quarterly reports to TDM and SIDA						
When has this project been evaluated? November 1982 and May 1983 (TDM training school)						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Technical assistance has been provided to TDM since 1981 in the form of consultancy services provided by Swedtel. The assistance has covered two fields: (i) management support to TDM and (ii) design of an expanded telecommunication network. During the period 1981-84 a total of 20 MSEK has been allocated from the Consultancy Fund and in addition 4 MSEK from Regional Funds (SADCC) The continued assistance covered by the new Specific Agreement covers mainly the following areas: - Telecommunication Training including execution of an extensive programme for training of operation and maintenance staff (approx 18 MSEK) - Establishment of a Planning Department - A Study of Operation and Maintenance procedures						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	11.0	3.5				
1984/85	11.0	12.0				
1985/86	6.0	12.5				

Account No.

5213 30 010-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the agricultural education in Mozambique, in terms of quantity and quality, through provision of support to the extension of the Umbeluzi/Boane Training Centre.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Increase of annual capacity of the Umbeluzi/Boane Training Centre to the target of 300 students per year.
- Construction of new buildings for the centre in Boane to expand the school facilities.
- Provision of different one-year courses for agricultural, livestock and veterinary technicians
- Provision of short-term training and refresher courses for staff at the Ministry of Agriculture

Construction of new buildings in Boane almost completed.

The total number of students having received one year of training at the centre between 1977 and 1982 is approximately 500.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Construction and equipment of school buildings in Boane including classrooms, kitchen, dining hall, laundry, store, dormitories, library and administration.

Purchase of vehicles, agricultural implements and other equipment.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEPROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPYear
1984Date
1984-02-20

Account No.

5213 30 011-3

File

2.2.2.1

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP TR-4 Agricultural Schools		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation USD 3 373 582		of which Swedish USD 1 443 893		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Direccao Nacional dos Recursos Humanos, MoA			
			Responsible at implementing agency Joao Mendes			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Within the Ministry of Agriculture there is a great need to increase its capacity for training of personnel within its sphere of competence. The project originally intended to finance and purchase construction material and equipment for four training centres, giving further training to low and medium level agricultural technicians. However, project plans have been altered and actually constructions of one agricultural school in Matama, Niassa Province, and one in Lioma, Zambezia Province, are financed under the scheme. In addition the Cotton School in Namialo, MONAP TR-4A falls budgetwise under this project.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	810				435	
1982	1881				311	
1983	381					
1984	0					

Account No.

5213 30 011-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the agricultural training in Niassa and Zambezia Provinces through provision of support to the establishment of two new training centres and thereby increase the capacity of the MoA for giving further training to low and medium level agricultural technicians in the provinces.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To construct and equip one agricultural training centre in Matama, Niassa Province and one in Lioma, Zambezia Province.

Construction of the training centre in Matama has been delayed as drawings had to be changed after a decision to double the number of students at the school.

Constructions in Lioma have progressed very slowly and the centre is still far from completed.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Building material and equipment for the construction of the centres.

Purchase of vehicles, agricultural implements and other equipment.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984Date
1984-02-20

5213 30 011-3

File

2.2.2.1

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP TR-4A Cotton School in Namialo		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984	Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Total allocation Included in budget for MONAP TR-4	of which Swedish Agricultural Schools	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division					
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility	Implementing agency Secretariado de Estado do Algodao					
	Responsible at implementing agency Lourino M Simbine					
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project was initially included in the MONAP TR-4 project. However, as the Cotton School in Namialo, Nampula Province, falls administratively under the State Secretariate of Cotton, it was for administrative reasons feasible to have a separate project. The objective of the project is to construct facilities and equip the training centre for personnel in all fields related to cotton production. The project also aims at providing technical assistance, i.e. teachers for the school. The project is closely related to MONAP MI-2 project which is a general support programme for development of the cotton sector.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981-1983	Included in budget for MONAP TR-4					
1984	77					

Account No.

5213 30 011-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the training in the fields related to cotton production in order to support the development of the cotton sector by provision of assistance to the establishment of a Cotton Training Centre in Namialo, Manpula Province.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To construct and equip the Cotton Training Centre in Namialo, Nampula Province, in order to provide training facilities for 300 students at the same time.

Construction of classrooms, kitchen, dining hall and administration buildings. Reconstruction of dormitories. Construction work is not yet completed.

The training programme has been severely hampered because of the lack of teachers. Out of 12 posts financed by the project, the State Secretariate of Cotton has only been able to fill two posts.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Construction and equipment of buildings.

Purchase of vehicles, agricultural implements, teaching materials etc.

Recruitment of teachers for the school.

Finance of staff salaries.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 013-9

File

2.2.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP FO-2, Forestplantations in Maputo to produce Fuelwood and Charcoal		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation USD 1 595 999		of which Swedish USD 683 088		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Unidade de Direccao de Florestas			
			Responsible at implementing agency Manuel Monteiro			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector FO-2 started 1977 in order to satisfy the needs of the population of Maputo and surrounding areas for charcoal for domestic use. The depletion of the forests around Maputo has caused scarcity of supplies of charcoal and fuelwood, which has become more expensive for the low income population. Apart from creating new forest plantations and producing charcoal and fuelwood through the clearing of the areas, the project will provide employment and organize the people in communal villages and create a training centre for specialized workers for the project as well as for other similar projects. During MONAP II the project has suffered from bad management, poor rainfall, and unrealistic goals. Efforts are made to reorganize the project during 1984.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	743				449	
1982	401				436	
1983	343					
1984	109					

Account No.

5213 30 013-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To create forest plantations in the surroundings of Maputo in order to produce fuelwood and charcoal for production,
- To produce charcoal and fuelwood with the wood materials that will be produced during the clearing of the areas,
- To provide employment for 1000 - 1500 workers,
- To build and organize communal villages for the people living in the plantation areas and also for the workers,
- To create a training centre for specialized workers in all the disciplines of the project and at national level,
- To inform, train and mobilize the workers and the population of the project area, through forest extension,
- To develop complementary activities to improve the socio-economic conditions in the area of the project.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Originally planned production goals:	1981	1982	1983
Nursery production (1,000 plants)	4.160	5.200	6.240
Clearing area (ha)	2.250	2.750	3.000
Plantation (ha)	2.000	2.500	3.000
Charcoal production (tons)	6.075	7.425	8.100
Road construction (km)	90	113	135
Communal villages (houses)	300	300	300
Revised plans/actual production:	1982	1983	
	Actual	Plan	Actual
Nursery production (1,000 plants)	1.693	1.100	839
Clearing area (ha)	1.414	1.426	1.250
Plantation (ha)	26	275	182
Re-planting (ha)	9	300	204
Charcoal production (tons)	411	280	446
Firewood production (mts)	4.056	6.000	7.084
Road construction (km)	21	12	8

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel
 Vehicles
 Equipment
 Construction materials

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 014-7

File

2.2.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
MONAP FO-4, Afforestation in Sofala		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
1980/1984	81 01 01 - 84 12 31					
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
USD 1 281 076	USD 548 301					
Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office					
Birger Egekvist	Agriculture Division					
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency					
42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility	Unidade de Direccao de Florestas					
	Responsible at implementing agency					
	Inácio Antônio de Abreu					
Agreed disbursement system						
Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system						
Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
Consumption of fuelwood and charcoal is and will be the main source of energy for domestic use in rural and urban centres. In rural areas 100% and in urban areas 70% of the energy for domestic consumption is from fuelwood and charcoal.						
The forest around the urban areas are overexploited and the scarcity of forest resources around the cities causes increase in the price of fuelwood and charcoal affecting the population with lower incomes.						
The set-up of FO-4 is similar to that of FO-2.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	395				173	
1982	429				322	
1983	314					
1984	143					

Account No.

5213 30 014-7

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To produce fuelwood and charcoal for the Beira area,
- To improve the socio-economic conditions of the population in the area of the project, organizing them in communal villages,
- To give assistance to the present charcoal producers, organizing them in cooperatives,
- To create new employment possibilities,
- To train personnel for special tasks and improve the educational level of the population in the area.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Planned and realized production:	1981	1982		1983
	Plan	Plan	Actual	Plan
Plant prod. (1.000 plants)	1.000	2.000	965	1.200
Clearing of land (ha)	500	1.000	144	500
Planting (ha)	500	1.000	71	500
Replanting (ha)			65	500
Charcoal production (tons)	2.500	5.000	61	500
Firewood production (mts)			877	2.500
Road construction (km)			14	30

The originally planned production for 1983 was double the production for 1982 beyond the capacity of the project.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel
 Vehicles
 Equipment
 Construction materials

S I D A
Country
MOZAMBIQUE

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-06-06

Account No.
5213 30 015-4
File
2.2.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP FO-5, Afforestation in Namputa		Project/Programme Performance R				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984	Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor P <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Total allocation USD 699 223	of which Swedish USD 299 267	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division					
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility	Implementing agency Unidade de Direcção de Florestas Responsible at implementing agency Dinis Caetano Lissave					
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinating Committee						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector. Consumption of fuelwood and charcoal is and will be the main source of energy for domestic use in rural and urban centres. In rural areas 100% and in urban areas 80% of the energy for domestic consumption is from fuelwood and charcoal. The forest around the urban areas are overexploited and the scarcity of forest resources around the cities causes increase in the price of fuelwood and charcoal affecting the population with lower incomes. The set-up of FO-5 is similar to that of FO-2.						
Allocation according to Agreement/Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	171				89	
1982	219				273	
1983	188					
1984	124					

UTR, 84-07, 500

ual
.190
758
291
-
171
.342
22

far

Account No.

5213 30 015-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

- Producing fuelwood and charcoal to meet the demands of the town of Nampula,
- Producing poles and construction wood,
- Protection of the remaining natural forests.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Planned and realized production:	1982	1983	
	Actual	Plan	Actual
Plant production (1,000 plants)	290	831	854
Clearing of land (ha)	257	600	591
Planting (ha)	27	165	84
Charcoal production (tons)	65	100	177
Firewood production (mts)	-	-	409
Road construction (km)	10	17	20

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel
 Vehicles
 Equipment
 Construction materials

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 016-2

File

2.2.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP FO-6, Restoration of Saw mills in Pemba Cabo Delgado		Project/Programme Performance				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor f <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation USD 4 888 526		of which Swedish USD 2 092 289				
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Unidade de Direccão de Florestas			
			Responsible at implementing agency Antônio Luis Francisco			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordi						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the se The sawmill industry in Mozambique set up during the colonial period aimed to provide exports and supply the Portuguese population, mainly living in the ci Tropical hardwood was exported as logs, sawn wood, parquet, railway sleepers, Colonial style furniture, construction materials etc was produced for the int market. When the Portuguese left in 1975 the administrative and technological manager the industry suffered heavily. Further, the structure was irrational, siting industries far from the raw material source, thus causing excess transport cc FO-6 was originally designed to restore and reorganize sawmill industry in Sc and Manica Provinces, and to evaluate the forestry potential of the provinces This project was abandoned late 1982, due to security reasons and it was agre instead to establish a sawmill in Pemba for the remaining funds.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Bala SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1500				1285	
1982	2017				1003	
1983	1229					
1984	143					

M
Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target

To contribute to the restoration and development of the sawmill industry in Mozambique through provision of assistance to the establishment of a sawmill in Pemba, Cabo Delgado.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The capacity of the sawmill is at least 3,000 m³ annually.
The mill was inaugurated late 1983 and is producing below target mainly because of difficulties to get fuel.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- The activities planned for the sawmill in Pemba are:
- Prepare sites, coordinate construction and purchase machinery and equipment for the sawmill and workshop,
 - Install sawmill machinery (one bushmill and one bandmill) and workshop equipment and assist in starting up mill operations,
 - Participate in selection of personnel for the sawmills and the workshop and provide training in respective fields of operation,
 - Prepare plans for logging and transport, road building/road improvement and supervise the operations,
 - Provide training in logging.

Silviconsult is responsible for the execution of the project.

Inputs: Personnel, Equipment, Vehicles, Construction materials.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984Date
1984-06-06

5213 30 017-C

File

2.2.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP FO-7, Small Scale Forest Industries for Communal Villages		Project/Programme Performance				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor I	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
Total allocation USD 1 328 562		of which Swedish USD 568 625		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency MADEMO E.E.				
		Responsible at implementing agency Ignacio Molina				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordi						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the se						
<p>AS a part of the reorganization of the forestry sector after independence, it decided to support teh development of communal villages and increase the well of their populations under MONAP II. Many aldeias comunais are situated in fc areas, and by organizing cooperative production (small scale industries, carpentries, charcoal cooperatives, etc) .it should be possible to improve the living standards of workers of Mademo as well as the degree of utilization of forest resources at their disposal.</p> <p>The project started the operation around Beira, but partly for security reasc new front was opened in 1982 in Nampula province.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Bala SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	232				107	
1982	318				152	
1983	295					
1984	484					

Account No.

5213 30 017-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To study in practice, the feasibility for small industries in cooperative organization,
- Incorporate the peasants that live in forest areas into the forest development process, and increase their economic and social level,
- To create a material basis for the communal village,
- To contribute to a balanced rural development,
- To produce locally different development aims for each area such as furniture, doors, windows, tools, etc.,
- To increase the technic-scientific level of the forest peasant.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Installation of 2 mobile saws for supply of material to the small-scale industrial programme.
Establishing of 3 nurseries, 2 plantation projects and 2 areas of extension activities.
Establishing a prototype unit in Beira to develop prototypes for a wide range of activities, e.g. tools, furniture, equipment and tinsmith products.
Concerted implementation of inaugurating small sawmills and carpenteries in selected communal villages.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel
Equipment
Vehicles

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984Date
1984-06-06

5213 30 018-8

File

2.2.2.11

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP IR-4 Small Scale Irrigation, Beira		Project/Programme Performance Rat				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Pro <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation USD 1 789 977		of which Swedish USD 766 110				
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Unidade de Direcção de Agricultura Responsible at implementing agency Luis Sequeira			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordina						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sect Under MONAP I a programme which sould drain, increase agricultural output, and improve public health, on 2,000 ha of swamp within the suburbs of Beira was started. It was not successful with regard to drainage, but a significant incre in the yield of rain-fed rice was obtained. Preparing MONAP II, it was decided to develop potential agricultural areas in t rural zones around Beira. These are lands abandoned or badly maintained due to of resources. Small-scale irrigation development should effect rapid increase i agricultural production, increase production in isolated rural areas and achiev economic reactivation plus create rural employment for the work force. Due to security problems in the region the project was restructured and started 1981 in its present form.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	926				442	
1982	527				231	
1983	193					
1984	143					

Account No.

5213 30 018-

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To increase agricultural production and achieve economic reactivation, as well as creating employment for the work force in the Sofala Province.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The immediate objectives of the project are:

- 1) To establish the technical and administrative infrastructure with the necessary vehicles, machinery and equipment for the planning and implementation of 250 ha per year of small-scale irrigation schemes among communal villages in Sofala Province.
- 2) To establish a training programme that will:
 - a) initially train 10 driver/operators for the vehicles and machinery use for the implementation of irrigation schemes and then additional staff necessary.
 - b) train 8 people per year, in coordination with the Gabinete de Cooperat da Agricultura (GIDCA), agricultural/extension workers and irrigationists for guidance to tenant committees in the operation of irrigation schemes.
- 3) To develop a 70 ha Trail/Demonstration Unit.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel, equipment and construction of sliding gates towards the s

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 019-6

File

2.2.2.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance				
MONAP CR-1 National Seed Programme		STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
1980/1984	81 01 01 - 84 12 31		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Total allocation	of which Swedish	TREND	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
USD 4 979 665	USD 2 131 297		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
Birger Egekvisst		Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Empresa Nacional de Sementes				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
		Admir Bay				
Agreed disbursement system						
Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system						
Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordi						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Nordic Evaluation, December 1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the se						
<p>During the colonial period most seed was sold through provincial traders. A s part had been imported or bred in Mozambique and multiplied at one or two res stations. When many of the traders left at Independence much of the supply an distribution system collapsed. Departure of specialized technicians resulted lack of control of imported and locally produced seed. During MONAP I CR-1 sh coordinate the seed production at state farms and establish processing centre Northern, Central and Southern Moxambique. MONAP II should further develop th programme supporting the new Empresa Nacional de Sementes and its seed farms processing centres. A quality control ssystem is established and controlled fr main research station.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Bala SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1383				1254	
1982	1692				906	
1983	1334					
1984	571					

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5213 30 019-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

- Elimination of seed imports/saving in foreign exchange.
- Assist in increasing production through higher yields in all sectors.
- Supply suitable varieties adapted to prevailing agr. conditions.

The project is part of larger national programme organized as a national seed company (ENS) with the following immediate objectives:

- to guarantee the production of seed for seven crops: maize, rice, wheat, sunflower, groundnuts, soya and beans, to meet the 1982 production targets,
- to create processing centres with output capacities to meet the 1985 target
- to establish a system of quality control to cover both domestic and imported seed,
- to guarantee a training scheme for staff involved in field production, processing and quality control.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Production targets and seed needs 1980 and 1985 (metric tons)

	Total production targets		Seed Production targets			
	1980	1985	Basic seed		Certified seed	
			1980	1985	1980	1985
Maize	500.000	1,000.000	19	44	1802	3458
Rice	100.000	520.000	62	345	1004	5662
Sunflower	4.000	26.000			10	70
Groundnuts	15.000	40.000	24	67	269	708
Wheat	0	50.000		148		1209
Beans	15.000	300.000	15	242	188	3752
Soyabeans	0	50.000		60		721

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs:

- foreign project staff.
- Equipment investment:
 - a) specialized seed production equipment for seed farms
 - b) seed processing centres
 - c) quality control units.
- Construction investment (about 25% of costs):
 - a) specialized stores for seed storage and conservation
 - b) seed processing centres
 - c) quality control units.
- Vehicles.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 020-4

File

2.2.2.12

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance R				
MONAP CR-3 Vegetables to Maputo		STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor P		
Agreement signed/renewed			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
1980/1984			<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Covering the period		TREND	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
81 01 01 - 84 12 31			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
Total allocation			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
of which Swedish						
USD 2 420 020		USD 1 035 769				
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Birger Egekvist			Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations			Implementing agency			
42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Unidade de Direccão de Agricultura			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
			Ernesto Perdigão			
Agreed disbursement system						
Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system						
Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordi						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the se						
<p>The project area was before Independence developed for irrigated horticultural production by Chinese settlers, who arrived in 1930, but left the area at Independence. Under MONAP I the project began operation in 1978 under DINOPROX the construction of an operation centre and accomodation plus provision of tra and implements. The project was delayed due to lack of personnel and problems management. New personnel was assigned 1980.</p> <p>The irrigated area is 600 ha. It requires drainage and protection from floods the Incomati River. An area of 1,500 ha was delineated for agronomic and hydr studies.</p> <p>1984 preparations are made for the installtion of 4 pump stations to control v level.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Bala SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1050				207	
1982	922				293	
1983	284					
1984	163					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

The main objective is to supply the city of Maputo with fruit and vegetables, reduce local unemployment and become part of the Green Zone around Maputo.

From this main objective two immediate objectives are derived:

- 1) to operate optimally existing land and infrastructure while carrying out or minor investments. Four targets are:
 - a) to increase the annual rate of development of land under production to 6 ha per month in 1981, 90 ha per month in 1982, and 100 ha per month in 1983,
 - b) to create immediate employment,
 - c) to improve the social conditions of the workers,
 - d) to develop alternative crops, such as bananas, rice, maize, etc. as recommended in the agronomic studies;
- 2) to explore the potentials for carrying out significant new investments to expand the area under cultivation. Before this can be done, preinvestment studies have to be carried out.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Target production (in metric tons):			
	1981	1982	1983
Tomatoes	4.320	5.760	7.200
Onions	960	1.280	1.600
Cabbage	342	456	570
Cauliflower	2.637	3.492	4.365
Lettuce	386	528	600
Garlic	192	352	440
Squash	288	960	1.200
Peas	4	5	6
Green Beans	108	144	180
Peppers	348	434	580
Others	90	120	160
Total	9.675	13.531	16.901

Actual total production was 2,323 tons September 1980 - December 1981 and 2,9 tons in 1982.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs:

Tractors, vehicles and agricultural equipment - 58%

Technical assistance - 26%

Various inputs, e.g. constructions.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-22

Account No.

5213 30 021-2

File

2.2.2.4

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance R				
MONAP ME-2 Adm. and Technical Support to MECANAGRO		STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor P		
Agreement signed/renewed			<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
1980/1984		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		TREND	
Covering the period		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improving			
81 01 01 - 84 12 31		<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary			
Total allocation		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating			
of which Swedish						
'USD 727 785		'USD 311 492				
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Ulla Andrén			Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations			Implementing agency			
42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			MECANAGRO E.E.			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
			Eduardo Tirado			
Agreed disbursement system						
Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system						
Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordi.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the se						
<p>The project is a continuation of the emergency assistance given under MONAP I recover agricultural machinery which had been immobilized after the departure portuguese farmers and technicians at Independence. The project was designed recruit a number of mechanics for the provincial agricultural machinery worksh In 1979 the state enterprise MECANAGRO was established to be responsible for agroservice stations which were previously operated by different organizations under the Ministry of Agriculture. The ME-2 project supports the organization management of MECANAGRO in order to increase efficiency and capability of performing its tasks.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Bala SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	227				266	
1982	196				161	
1983	226					
1984	201					

Account No.

5213 30 021-

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To contribute to an increased agricultural output through improvement of MECANAGRO's efficiency and capability of servicing agricultural machinery and equipment by:

- Introducing a more efficient internal organization and management of the enterprise;
- Introducing modern methods of planning for services provided by the enterprise on provincial and national level;
- Training of personnel at different levels.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Develop the administrative, financial and technical management in order to operate efficiently the large fleet of agricultural equipment
- Implement a programme of preventive maintenance for both motorized equipment and farm implements.
- Plan and implement a training programme for all personnel within the enterprise
- Establish an effectively functioning spare parts sector within the organization
- Develop the workshop sector in order that repairs will be carried out properly and efficiently.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel and some equipment

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-22

Account No.

5213 30 022-0

File

2.2.2.4

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP ME-3 Acquisition of Spare Parts		Project/Programme Performance Report				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation USD 2 330 240		of which Swedish USD 997 343				
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency MECANAGRO E.E.				
		Responsible at implementing agency Fernando Nhacale				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project is a continuation of the emergency assistance given from 1977 and forward to import spare parts in order to recover agricultural machinery. The project will import, store and distribute spare parts for agricultural equipment maintained by MECANAGRO, which do not have special credit lines (East European Maker) or special foreign exchange allocations (Ford and Massey Ferguson).						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balan- SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	2525				1435	
1982	774				178	
1983	857					
1984	857					

Account No.

5213 30 022-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to increased agricultural output by securing supply of spare parts and thereby avoiding situations where agricultural machinery and equipment become stationary due to lack of spare parts.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Almost 2 000 different items are to be purchased from different suppliers.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Financial resources.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-20

Account No.

5213 30 023-8

File

2.2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP LI-5 Milk Chimoio		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Total allocation USD 2 004 729		of which Swedish USD 858 024				
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency Empresa Pecuaria de Chimoio, Unidade de Direccão de Carne				
		Responsible at implementing agency Carlos Negrier				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project started in 1979 and aims at developing dairy production in Manica Province. It includes assistance to four state dairy farms, creation of industrial infrastructure for dairy development in the area and extension activities for smallholder and cooperative sector.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	701				235	
1982	204				376	
1983	406					
1984	147					

Account No.

5213 30 023-8

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To develop dairy production in Manica Province with the aim of supplying local production as well as producing non-perishable dairy products for the national market.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To continue the expansion of the state farm sector through the establishment of three new state farms which will act as development poles for the area.

To initiate, as a pilot project, an extension service for the smallholder and cooperative sector.

To create the industrial infrastructure for dairy development of the area.

To obtain trained technicians and skilled workers needed for the project.

Quantity of milk produced 1.1.83 - 30.9.83 : 310 700 000 l which is 49% of annual production target

Size of herd 30.9.83 : 545 which is 98% of the target

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel, constructions, materials and equipment.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-20

Account No.

5213 30 024-6

File

2.2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP LI-13 Veterinary Research Institute		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation USD 2 604 785		of which Swedish USD 1 114 848		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Instituto Nacional de Investigação Veterinária			
			Responsible at implementing agency Célia Jardim			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? By FAO, August 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The National Institute of Veterinary Research has received support from MONAP since 1977, During MONAP I the main objective of the project was to continue and improve the production of animal vaccines. The overriding objective of LI-13 within MONAP II is to support animal production in Mozambique through improvement of animal health. The project is involved in research and diagnostic work with regard to livestock diseases, as well as vaccine production. In addition the project supports the construction and management of provincial laboratories.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	490				494	
1982	763				605	
1983	687					
1984	495					

Account No.

5213 30 024-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To support animal production in Mozambique through improvement of animal health.

Production goals: planned and achieved

All planned provincial laboratories, apart from Nampula, are ready and equipped.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Activities:

- To define major diseases and their impact on animal production in Mozambique and to assist in developing a programme for the control of such diseases.
- To equip and train technical staff for the proposed interprovincial and provincial diagnostic laboratories.
- To assist the Nacional Institute for Veterinary REsearch and the provincial laboratories through in-service training of laboratory personnel.
- To advise and support game meat utilization projects promoted by the Department of Forest and Wildlife and the state enterprise EMOFAUNA.
- To further develop facilities for the testing fo cattle dips.

Inputs: Personnel, equipment and materials as well as constructions.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUE

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-02-22

Account No.

5213 30 025-3

File

2.2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP LI-14 Milk Lioma		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems		
Total allocation USD 2 006 425		of which Swedish USD 858 750		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems		
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency Unidade de Direcção de Carne				
		Responsible at implementing agency Marco Basto				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? No evaluation has been made						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project started in December 1980 with the objective of increasing protein intake by the population in the area of EMOCHA, the National Tea Enterprise, in Gurué, Zambezia Province. The idea was to establish a mixed dairy project with milk production centered on the State Farms in Lioma, development of small dairy production in Gurué and building of a dairy processing plant in Gurué. Not until June 1982, was the project set-up finally approved and the basic approach was changed from establishment of state farms in the Lioma area to creation of small units of dairy cattle in various areas of EMOCHA's operations to act as extension and development poles.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	496				170	
1982	41				61	
1983	234					
1984	156					

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5213 30 025-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- Increase the protein intake by the population in the area of EMOCHA, Gurué, Zambezia Province.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Create small units of dairy cattle in various areas of EMOCHA's operations to act as extension and development poles for milk production in the area.
- Establish a mini-dairy processing plant in Gurué and develop milk distribution and marketing suitable for the area and production volume envisaged.

The project is far behind schedule because of the extended discussion on the project set-up. Security problem in the area has further hampered project developments.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel, equipment and materials.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-22

Account No.

5213 30 026-1

File

2.2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP LI-15 Milk Maputo		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984	Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Total allocation USD 3 758 847	of which Swedish USD 1 608 786	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency Empresa Estatal de Leite e Lactínicos				
		Responsible at implementing agency Abdul Bica				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector With the exodus of portuguese farmers at the time of Independence, dairy production in the Maputo region was severely affected. However, the government wants to improve the nutrition standard of both urban and rural population through, among other things, increased intake of milk and dairy products. The project aims at rebuilding the dairy industry in the Maputo region through a multiple approach, including recovery of existing state farms and dairy processing industry, organizing of milk collection and distribution network as well as training of personnel at different levels.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1069				628	
1982	548				613	
1983	439					
1984	418					

Account No.

5213 30 026-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- Increasing milk supply to the urban population in the greater Maputo area, through the expansion of milk reconstruction and improvement in the milk distribution network.

Increasing rural consumption of dairy products and obtaining economical milk production through the development of the milk production in the "Green Zones" and the co-operative and smallholder sector.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Milk production shows a downward trend as supplies of drinking water and fodder at the farms have been critical during long periods, due to the extraordinary dry weather conditions. In addition a large part of the herd was lost in the floods after the cyclone in the beginning of 1984.

The dairy plant in Matola experience major problems due to lack of inputs such as dried skim milk, Tetra Pak paper, glass bottles and spare parts. The uneven supply of electricity to the factory is another problem which means that production falls short of target.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Rebuilding of the dairy industry in the Maputo region through a multiple approach involving recovery of existing state farms and dairy processing industry, organizing of milk collection and transport schemes.
- Developing milk production in the "Green Zones" and the co-operative and smallholder sector.
- Training of farm managers, skilled workers and extension agents needed for this development effort at Namacha Dairy Training Centre.
- Improving needed dairy animals through a crossbreeding scheme.

Inputs: Personnel, equipment and machinery, import of dairy animals.

S I D A
Country
MOZAMBIQUE

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-02-22

Account No.

5213 30 027-9

File

2.2.2.6

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP MI-1 Agricultural Marketing		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984	Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Total allocation USD 6 035 506	of which Swedish USD 2 583 196	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency AGRICOM, Ministry of Internal Trade				
		Responsible at implementing agency José Traindade				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? SCC Evaluation, September 1982, Midterm Evaluation of MONAP, November 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The exodus of agricultural marketing intermediaries after Independence resulted in a breakdown of the marketing system and a drastic decrease of marketed agricultural production. The government had to restore and reorganize this service and after abolishing the Agricultural Marketing Division within the Ministry of Agriculture, AGRICOM was created in 1981. During MONAP I support was given to agricultural marketing in the form of vehicles, construction materials, expatriate personnel and support to buying posts. The main objective of MI-I under MONAP II is to assist in the creation of a new marketing system capable of reaching the majority of 1,8 million farm families.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1894				174	
1982	1719				2073	
1983	1803					
1984	2824					

Account No.

5213 30 027-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To assist the Mozambican government in creating a marketing system capable of reaching the majority of 1,8 million farm families in both traditional and cooperative sectors.

It is expected that this system should

- give incentives to the production of marketable agricultural products in the family sector
- raise the supply of agricultural products to the cities
- increase export of agricultural products and/or to reduce imports
- improve handling, storing and transporting of nonperishable agricultural products
- contribute to social benefits through increased incomes of the peasants and through the support to cooperatives.

Production goals: planned and achieved

1. Organisation of the official agricultural marketing system at a volume of appr. 200 000 tons.
2. Carry out actual marketing at the "primary level" in areas not covered by other commercial enterprises, volume appr. 75 000 tons
3. Organize and manage transports and an adequate transport fleet
4. Organize and manage adequate storing facilities on district, province and national levels.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Personnel, equipment and materials and to a minor degree constructions.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984Date
1984-02-24

5213 30 028-7

File

2.2.2.6

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP MI-2 Support to the Org. of the Cotton Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation USD 3 497 765		of which Swedish USD 1 497 043				
Officer responsible at DCO Ulla Andrén			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Instituto do Algodão de Mozambique Secretário de Estado do Algodão			
			Responsible at implementing agency Conceição Pinto			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? No evaluation has been made.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Cotton production for export and domestic use is of great importance for Mozambique. MONAP has supported the cotton sector since 1978 with technical assistance in the field of seed production and cotton grading. Major assistance has also been provided for putting ginneries back into operation. The main objective of the MI-2 project is to support the development of cotton production in Mozambique. The project supplies material and equipment to the cotton institute and the provincial cotton enterprises. Also some technical assistance is provided. Support to training within the sector is given through TS-4A.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	2060				1225	
1982	859				1001	
1983	700					
1984	302					

Account No.

5213 30 028-7

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To support the development of the cotton industry in Mozambique through provision of material, equipment and technical assistance to the cotton institute and provincial cotton enterprises.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Provision of material and equipment to the cotton institute and the provincial cotton enterprises.
- Install a radio network
- Acquire a stock of spare parts
- Improve cotton fibre laboratories
- Improve grading facilities
- Organize a seed multiplication programme
- Improvement of bulk transport from field to ginnery
- Provision of an in-depth study of commercialization of cotton
- Establish a service for technical documentation and dissemination.
- Train fibre graders and laboratory staff

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs: Material and equipment, personnel

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 029-5

File

2.2.2.7

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP FI-1 Coastal and Inland Fisheries Development		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984	Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31	STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Total allocation USD 8 565 518	of which Swedish USD 3 666 042	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency Secretária de Estado das Pescas Responsible at implementing agency Sergio Basulto				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? June 1982, Nordic/FAO Evaluation November 1982, Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The number of artisanal fishermen in Mozambique is about 44,000. Most of them have fishing as their main income, but the equipment, level of technical knowledge and integration to the economy is generally very low. Government is improving the artisanal fisherman's situation with several programmes. A production offibre-glass boats specially designed for local artisanal fisheries is supported. The state enterprise for fish marketing, PESCOM, is provided with modern equipment to carry out their functions efficiently, and the so-called Combinados Pesqueiros are provided with facilities to encourage a higher level of production. FI-1 is supporting a great variety of activities and should be considered as a support to a full sector rather than a specific programme.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1713				892	
1982	2281				900	
1983	2286					
1984	2286					

Account No.

5213 30 029-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To create the basis for a real development of small and medium-scale fishermen, helping their integration into the national economy,
- To make a significant contribution to the improvement of the nutritional standard of the Mozambican population,
- To strengthen the co-operative development among fishermen (producer co-operatives),
- To provide additional knowledge about the fishing resources, in order to plan further development.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Establishment of 9 combinados pesqueiros, each having an ice factory, a cold store-room, a workshop for repair and maintenance service, ad hoc equipment for extension and training, and transport facilities to extend the area of influence. The combinados are expected to reach 15,600 small and medium-scale fishermen.

Research on fresh and coastal sea water in order to determine the basic limnological and biological parameters important to fishery. The adaptation of aquaculture techniques to existing conditions will also involve research activities.

Development of fish culture, i.e. training and production activities in the Umbeluzi fish rearing station, recovery of the Chizizira fish culture station, technical support to fish farming development in rural areas, and development of new cultivation techniques.

Training of Mozambican personnel at all levels, from university to the practical work, with artisanal fishermen.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs:

Personnel.

Equipment for combinados pesqueiros.

Fishing gear and other production means.

Vehicles.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUE

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-06-06

Account No.
5213 30 030-3

File
2.2.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP CO-1 Agrarian Co-operative Development		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation USD 7 032 608		of which Swedish USD 3 009 956		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Direccão Nacional de Sector Cooperativo e Familiar Responsible at implementing agency Angelo Raul			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? November 1982, Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The rural population of Mozambique lived under colonial rule isolated and dispersed without access to the gains from shared production and organized trade. FRELIMO defined cooperative production as the economic unit support of the communal villages. Under the struggle for Independence experience was gained to produce and market collectively. The co-operatives, however, lacked structures and the experienced persons necessary to effectively improve the production level. In order to make the co-operative a catalyst for removing the peasant from the colonial context and give him or her opportunity to use self-initiative, and to make the co-operative meet the demands of its members, it must be a centre of education in political participation, as well as in the practical skills of planning, livestock breeding, cultivation and accounting. The CO-1 project is aiming at financing the support and launching of the first group of co-operative.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1303				591	
1982	2040				940	
1983	2044					
1984	1644					

UTR, 84-D7, 500

Account No.

5213 30 030-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- Create conditions for the development of co-operatives (especially the "pilot co-operatives") allowing for direct participation by the farmers themselves,
- Motivate the family sector on the advantages of co-operatives in improving the standard of living of its members,
- Promote the integration of collective farms in the communal villages into the co-operative sector,
- Assist the co-operatives in the formation of co-operative unions,
- Train and inform other government agencies on co-operative development,
- Develop a programme on the use of animal traction.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Fund completion of training in two groups of a total of 120 basic monitors.
- Strengthen the existing co-operative monitors training school in Namaacha, forming over three years 330 basic level technicians divided evenly between agriculture, livestock, and planning and accounting,
- Organize investment credit scheme to co-operatives through the Popular Development Bank,
- Sponsor peasant training seminars, 160 in 40 co-operatives in 1981, 300 in 80 co-operatives in 1982, and 440 in 110 co-operatives in 1983,
- Establish a documentation unit including an offset printing office for didactic materials,
- Reinforce the central direction of GODCA and create a structure to the district level,
- Create 110 pilot co-operatives, concentrating on production using draught animals and labour intensive cultivation methods.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs:

Technical personnel.

Necessary support material for cultivation, for the school, for the documentation unit, and for the national and provincial offices.

Vehicles.

Construction material.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984Date
1984-06-06

5213 30 031-1

File

2.2.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP CO-2 Regional Extension Centers, CRED		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation USD 5 942 269		of which Swedish USD 2 543 291				
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility			Implementing agency Direccao Nacional de Sector Cooperativo e Familiar			
			Responsible at implementing agency Brian Mc Call			
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? November 1982, Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The agricultural sector has now the following structure: state farms, production cooperatives, family production, and private farms. The integration of the dispersed rural population into collectivized production units requires institutional channels. The problem exists at two levels: gradual assimilation of rural inhabitants into aldeias comunais and co-operatives, and the articulation of the economic and social exchanges to occur between the aldeias/co-operatives and the state farms. The CO-2 funds centres for participatory research and development (CREDS), where issues of assimilation and participation as well as production can be treated. The centres will give practical training in appropriate technology and provide the important liasion between the surrounding state farms and the aldeia and between the aldeia and the peasant.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	1537				414	
1982	1242				983	
1983	1546					
1984	1618					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The project aims at strengthening the rural development strategy of the Mozambican Government, which is based on the need to:

- Assist peasants to build a better life in a socialist perspective through the encouragement of the creation of aldeias comunais,
- Increase agricultural production through the establishment of co-operatives and state farms,
- Establish and maintain a dynamic relationship in rural areas between the aldeias comunais, the co-operative and the state sector.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The goal is to set up twelve centres during the three year cycle of MONAP II. The centres contribute to increased agricultural and livestock production in selected districts through:

- The study (using a participatory research methodology) of agricultural practices and production systems in the family sector,
- The testing and demonstration of better agricultural practices and farm systems management in the context of collective production,
- The testing and demonstration of well-tried and appropriate village level technology,
- The promotion of cooperative production - in particular through the consolidation of existing cooperatives,
- The creation of a sound economic basis for the aldeias comunais,
- The accumulation of practical experience, leading to the development over three years of a methodology of participatory research and development, to be applied nationally in due course in working with the family sector.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Inputs:

Technical assistance for national programme and the centres.

Vehicles.

Construction materials.

Radio equipment, office equipment, and other equipment

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-06

Account No.

5213 30 032-9

File

2.2.2.9

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector MONAP GE-1 General Support		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1980/1984		Covering the period 81 01 01 - 84 12 31		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
Total allocation USD 10 697 394		of which Swedish USD 4 578 485		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving	<input type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Officer responsible at DCO Birger Egekvist		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations 42,8% of Nordic contribution to MONAP. Administrative responsibility		Implementing agency Direccão Nacional de Economia Agrária				
		Responsible at implementing agency Edvard Grimstad				
Agreed disbursement system Through US Dollar account and directly from SIDA						
Agreed reporting system Financial statement, annual and quarterly reports issued by the MONAP Co-ordinator.						
When has this project been evaluated? November 1982, Midterm Evaluation of MONAP II						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector GE-1 was originally created to meet the need of qualified personnel to the Ministry of Agriculture in general and the MONAP administration in particular. The MONAP coordination unit should provide administrative services to the MONAP projects including such aspects as budgeting, accounting, personnel matters, procurement of equipment and supplies, document reproduction and clerical assistance. The general administrative and material support to the Ministry has gradually expanded: Administrative routines have been developed for the benefit of the whole Ministry, the expertise provided has been utilized by other projects outside MONAP. A limited part of the GE-1 budget has been used as general budget support for the purchase of e.g. light vehicles, office equipment and seeds.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981	3079				2299	
1982	2590				2200	
1983	2816					
1984	2212					

Account No.

5213 30 032-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The overall objective of GE-1 is to increase the capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture to identify, plan and implement developing projects. This general objective will be reached through:

- improving the capacity of the Department of Planning so that it becomes an effective coordinating body in the agricultural sector with regard to (a) perspective planning (b) identification and planning of development projects (c) support and control implementation of ongoing projects,
- strengthening the ability of project execution in other organs of the Ministry,
- introduction of improved administrative and management control procedures in the Ministry,
- efficient administration of MONAP.

Production goals: planned and achieved

MONAP Coordination Unit:

- channel of communication between the Ministry, FAO and SIDA in relation to MONAP,
- monitor progress of the projects,
- prepare and control budgets in cooperation with the Dept. of Planning.

Department of Planning:

- improve the Department's planning capacity,
- increase the Purchase Section's capacity to plan and execute procurements, supervise the distribution and check the use of goods in MONAP projects,
- implement accounting system, provide financial data and train local staff in accountancy.

Other areas:

- support planning and execution of the Ministry's educational projects,
- assist in planning and implementation of livestock projects, advice on choice of technology and livestock production and Artificial Insemination,
- supply expertise to offices of Provincial Directors of Agriculture and expertise and equipment to Borrer Commercial EE.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Foreign experts to be recruited by SIDA and FAO.
- Consultant services acquired by SIDA, FAO or directly by the Ministry.
- Foreign specialists to be recruited directly by the Ministry.
- Vehicles for the control organs of the Ministry.
- Office equipment and material for these organs.
- Other material as required.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-05

Account No.

5213 40 100-2

File

2.4.2.12

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Elec. of Central and Northern Mozambique (phase II-IV)		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1982 12 16		Covering the period 81 07 01 - 85 06 30		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 23.0 (plus 15.1 from the Consultancy Fund 80-83)		of which Swedish 23.0		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mikael Söderbäck			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division			
Swedish obligations To finance consultancy services for design, supervision and training			Implementing agency Ministry of Industry and Energy/ Electricidade de Mozambique (EDM) Responsible at implementing agency Eng. Ernesto Fernandes			
Agreed disbursement system Payments are made directly by SIDA to the consultant firm upon presentation of invoices approved by the client (EDM)						
Agreed reporting system Monthly progress reports issued by the consultat, including financial statements.						
When has this project been evaluated? No formal evaluation has been undertaken. A project review is planned late 1984.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project consists of the construction of a high tension power line from the Cahora Bassa power station to the central and northern provinces in Mozambique. The system consists of about 1200 Km 220 KV line and about 1000 Km 110 KV line. Extension of two existing substations as well as construction of 14 new substation is included. The project is divided in 4 phases as follows: Phase I to Mocuba, Quelimane, phase II to Nampula, phase III to Luabo, Marromeu and Phase IV to Gurue, Angoche, Pemba, Montepuez. The construction of the high tension line is made by an Italian-French consortium (SAE-CGE Alstrom) financed by soft credits from Italy and France. The total construction cost is calculated to around 1500 Milj SEK including approx. 20% cost in local currency. The consultancy services are provided by Swedpower.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year Consultancy Fund 1980/81-82/83	Amount 15.1				15.1	0
Specific Agreement 1981/82	6.8	-			-	-
1982/83	8.0	6.6			6.6	0
1983/84	5.4	8.9				
1984/85	2.8	7.5				

Account No.

5213 40 100-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objective of the project is to supply energy to new industrial projects and to replace steam and diesel generated power stations in the northeast part of Mozambique.

In the long perspective the high tension line, will provide an important starting point for rural electrification and development.

So far the industrial development in the areas covered by the project has been limited, especially in comparison with the plans that existed when the investment decision was taken. The main impact of the project in the short perspective is the saving of diesel fuel in Quelimane, Mocuba, Nampula and Nacala which when Phase II has been completed can be estimated to a value of about 100 Milj SEK per year. This should be sufficient to cover the interest 8% on the credits and operation, maintenance (1,5%) and depreciation (2,5%) of the investment cost for Phase I and II.

The high tension line will also mean that the existing production units can count on a steady supply of electricity which is not the case with today's diesel power stations. In the near future there is on the other hand a risk that the activities of MNR will hamper the operation of the line.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The construction of the line started in the beginning of 1982 and was planned to be completed as follows: Phase I - Jan 1983, Phase II - Jan 1984, Phase III - July 1984, Phase IV - Beginning 1985.

Phase I was taken into use in September 1983 and EDM hopes to be able to complete Phase II in August 1984. The main reason for the delays is the security situation in the Zambezia and Nampula Provinces. The start of Phase III and IV has been postponed because of a combination of security and finance problems. EDM hopes to be able to start Phase III in July 1984 and complete it within 1 1/2 year. It is uncertain when it will be possible to start Phase IV. A decision has already been taken to exclude for the time being the lines to Montepuez and Pemba (about 60% of Phase IV). With regard to training activities a first training programme for about 20 technicians was completed in 1983. The technicians are now responsible for the operation of the substations which have already been commissioned. The results of the training programme have been quite satisfactory. A similar training programme is being implemented during 1984.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish input consists of consultancy services provided by Swedpower for project management, design, delivery control, supervision of heavy transports, field supervision and training. The delivery of these services have been coordinated with the actual progress of the contractors activities. Since 1982 the construction has been hampered by the increasing security problems, first in the Tete and Zambezia provinces, later in the Nampula province. In spite of the fact that the contractors have got a number of vehicles destroyed and even expatriates kidnaped it has been possible to continue the construction of the line to Nampula. Only minor parts of the line construction remains. Since mid 1983 all transports of expatriates have been made by airplane.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-05

Account No.

5213 40 200

File

0.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Industrial Rehabilitation		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 25-05-1983	Covering the period 1983/84 - 1984/85	STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems
Total allocation 55 MKR	of which Swedish 55 MKR	TREND	<input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Officer responsible at DCO Jan Robberts	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office R Ericsson		
Swedish obligations Financing of agreements on co-operation between selected industries in Mozambique and Swedish sister industries	Implementing agency Ministério de Industria e Energia		
	Responsible at implementing agency		

Agreed disbursement system

In accordance with standard provisions in the Annual Agreement

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly program reports, financial statements

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

A programme to rehabilitate selected industries in Mozambique with the assistance of Swedish sister industries. Two enterprises have up to now been included under the agreement.

Agro-Alfa - contract with Överums Bruk

Electromoc - contract with BEVI

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.0	0.75			0.75	0
1983/84	25.0	7.5				
1984/85	29.0	35.0				
(1985/86)	-	(11.75)				

Account No.

5213 40 200

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- to make use of, and further develop existing production resources in order to create viable industrial undertakings.
- to increase availability of domestic manufactured goods and services with high priority in the development plans of Mozambique

Production goals: planned and achieved

Electromoc: - construction of new workshop
- delivery of machinery

Agro-Alfa: - no physical progress during 83/84, the agreement covers technical assistance, training and delivery of materials to Agro Alfa who produces agricultural implements.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Preliminary negotiations are ongoing and consultancy studies are planned with the purpose of establishing co-operation agreements between Swedish and Mozambican enterprises in the motor-repair business .

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-05

Account No.

5213 60 002-5/003-3

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Education Sector Support		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed First agree June 18, 78 Pres agree Aug 19, 81		Covering the period 1977/78-1980/81 1981/82-1983/84		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish First agree 20.0 Pres agree 30.0		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Carl-Erik Redin			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division			
Swedish obligations Support to literacy and adult education vocational training, education materials and certain central service functions for the sector as a whole.			Implementing agency Ministry of Education and Culture			
			Responsible at implementing agency Elisabeth Sequeira			
Agreed disbursement system disbursements are made upon presentation of invoices. Cash contributions on quarterly basis.						
Agreed reporting system Semiannual reports on activities financed by cash transfers and annual reports on the development in the areas of cooperation for the previous financial year and a request for the forthcoming shall be submitted.						
When has this project been evaluated? There have been annual reviews of the education sector support, the latest taking place in June 1984. Analysis of the whole education sector was carried out in August 1982.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The SIDA-aid to the educational sector of Mozambique has been mainly concentrated on the areas of alphabetization and adult education as well as professional training of tutors and other personnel within the educational system. The aid, has also included the equipment of schools. The support in the form of equipment of schools has been directed to the technical sector. The production of teaching material has also been included in the aid to development given by Sweden. A publishing unit for the production of school-books has been to a large extent financed by Sweden. The development of vocational training within the educational system is considered to be a prerequisite for the success of the Swedish support within the rareas where Sweden gives its support, namely the area of industry. A new agreement on support for the education sector is planned to be signed in 1985.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1977/78-1980/81	20.0				15.4	4.5
1981/82	10.0				9.6	0.4
1982/83	10.0				4.4	6.0
1983/84	10.0	6.5				
1984/85 (extention)		6.0				

Account No.

5213 60 002-5/003-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- A) Increase the quality of technical education given at elementary, basic and medium level.
- B) Give knowledge to read and write through the literacy campaigns. Follow-up through adult education for the introduction into the general schools system.
- C) Increase self sufficiently of school materials, mainly school books.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-18

Account No.

5213 90 100-1/200-9

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Import Support		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 25 May 1983		Covering the period 1983/84-1984/85		STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	
Total allocation 230.0		of which Swedish 230.0			TREND	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
Swedish obligations Provision of foreign exchange		Area Division				
		Implementing agency				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly in advance upon request based on forecasts of expenditures to be covered during the forthcoming quarter.						
Agreed reporting system Seminannual reports on the utilization of funds, including information on types of goods and services that have been purchased, as well as procurement procedures and purchase conditions.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The deficits in the balances of trade and exchange are continuously increasing. The purpose of the import support fund is to give balance of payment support by provision of foreign exchange to cover costs for import of selected good and services. The funds are mainly to be used for imports of rawmaterials and intermediegoods.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	115.0					
1984/85	87.0					

Account No.

5213 90 100-1/200-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To strengthen the balance of international payments of Mozambique.

The Import Support funds should be used for import of goods and services for development purposes.

There is no specific target group for this kind of support.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The 1983/84 allocation has so far been utilized for import of goods and services listed under the following headings:

- paper (32,4 mkr)
- spare parts/vehicles (11,4 mkr)
- spare parts/industry (2,9 mkr)
- industri rehabilitation (22,7 mkr)
- rawmaterial boatfactory (1,4 mkr)
- milkproducts (9,1 mkr)
- agricultural implements (5,0 mkr)
- emergency aid (5,0 mkr)

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Banco de Moxambique is currently preparing a list of proposals for th eutilization of the remaining funds of the 1983/84 allocation, as well as the 1984/85 allocation.

S I D A

Country
MOZAMBIQUEYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-05

Account No.

5213 90 300 etc

File

2.4.2.1

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Consultancy Fund		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1983 95 25		Covering the period 1983/84 - 1985/86		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 31.0 (incl. balances 6.0)		of which Swedish 31.0		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mikael Söderbäck			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Country Division			
Swedish obligations Financing of consultancy services Procurement of consultancy services upon Mozambican request			Implementing agency Ministry of telecommunications, Ind. and energy, Constr. and Water Responsible at implementing agency			
Agreed disbursement system Payments are normally made directly by SIDA to consultancy firms upon submission of invoice approved by Mozambican client agency						
Agreed reporting system Consultants are normally obliged according to the contract to submit quarterly progress reports. In other cases Mozambique undertakes to submit semi-annual reports for each study.						
When has this project been evaluated? Major studies have been evaluated on separate occasions, e.g. Telecommunications and Civil Aviation Studies in Oct/Nov 1982.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Consultancy Fund has since 1976 been used for approx 30 different studies within four main sectors: Transport and Communications, Forestry, Energy and Geology/Mineralogy. Examples of major studies are the National Transport Survey 1977-79 (VIK), Urban Transport Study 8,5 MSEK 1980-83 (VIK), Telecommunication Management Support 15 MSEK 1980-83 (SWEDTEL), Civil Aviation Study 15 MSEK 1980-83 (LINJEFLYG), Forest Industry Study 1978-80 (Jaako Poyry), Iron Ore Study Honde 1977-82 (LKAB), Coal Study Minjova 1980-83 (LKAB/SWEDOCAL) and High Tension Line to Northern Moc 1980-83 (SWEDPOWER). During 1983 five Swedish consultants were engaged in studies with a contract value between 0,8 and 15 MSEK and with a total field staff around 20 persons. From 1984 the size of the Consultancy Fund has decreased considerably as the utilization is now limited to studies and investigations for projects where the financing of the implementation is secured.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-1983/84	90.0				63.0	
1983/84-1985/86	31.0					

Account No.

5213 90 300 etc

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The Consultancy Fund should be utilized for studies and investigations. The Studies have been oriented towards the modern sectors of the economy, mainly infrastructure. During the period 1977-79 the Fund was mainly utilized for overall sectorial planning, inventories of natural resources and feasibility studies. The Fund provided the decision-makers with a flexible instrument in the development planning and made it possible for Mozambique to avoid commercial ties in the early stages of projects. Studies like the National Transport Survey were very well received and utilized also outside the transport sector.

Since 1979 the studies became more directed towards the actual implementation of recommendations such as rehabilitation of existing infrastructure and improvement of management efficiency. The consultants contributed to significant improvements, e.g. in the coastal shipping where the goods volumes increased considerably during the consultants assignment. In some cases the Consultancy Fund has also been utilized for design and supervision of investment projects, e.g. the High Tension Line Project to Northern Mozambique and rehabilitation of Airport Lighting at seven airports. The consultants have contributed to an efficient implementation of these projects.

Production goals: planned and achieved

It is very difficult to relate any specific production goals to consultancy studies. The output of the studies is normally documents, reports etc. specified in the Terms of Reference for the study. In general the consultants have succeeded fairly well in collecting and analysing data and presenting valid and relevant recommendations to the decision-makers in accordance with the agreed time-schedules. In some cases it has been very difficult to distinguish between the actual study and the implementation of the recommendations. This has made it difficult for the clients and for SIDA to control the development of the consultants work. Studies involving mineral prospecting such as the Iron Ore Study at Honde and the Coal Study at Minjova have been interrupted before completion because of security problems.

During 1983/84 a feasibility study was financed for a rural road project in five provinces. The objective of the study is to give the African Development Fund basis for a decision on the financing of the implementation of the project. This study is a good example of how the Consultancy Fund is intended to be utilized in the future, i.e. for studies and investigations where the financing of the implementation of the project is already guaranteed through SIDA or other financiers. Several of the studies which previously were financed by the Consultancy Fund have now been transformed into projects covered by Specific Agreements.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above

SIDA
MOZAMBIQUE

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5213 90 401-3

Year
1984

Date
1984-06-06

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Recruitment of Expatriates - Personnel Fund		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Treaty signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
25 May 1983	1983/84 - 1984/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
30.0	30.0		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
Guvor Gonzalves		Area Division	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Financing of foreign currency		Ministry of Planning	
		Responsible at implementing agency	

Agreed disbursement system

Advance payments - semiannually - against request

Agreed reporting system

Semiannual reports stating utilization of funds and requirements foreseen

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Mozambique is extremely dependant on foreign personnel in its efforts to develop the country. This dependence do refer to foreign experts in different fields and level of skill as well as to a high number of foreign personnel. The great majority of the foreign personnel are recruited directly by Mozambican authorities. The majority of the contracted personnel are portuguese and latin-american origin. The costs for the individual development worker is very moderate by international standards. Around 40 percent is paid out in foreign currency in the country of origin of the expert. Up to 1982/83 the Swedish support was a general support to cover costs for these recruitment activities. From 1982/83 the Swedish support consists of financing the costs in foreign currency for the directly recruited development workers from countries outside Mozambique (personnel from socialist countries are excluded).

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-1982/83	25.0				25.2	0
1983/84	15.0				15.0	0
1984/85	15.0					

Account No.

5213 90 401-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To meet Mozambican requirements of expatriate personnel, serving in different fields, essential to the development in Mozambique by financing the foreign currency cost Mozambique has for directly contracted expatriate development workers.

There are indications on that the Swedish contribution is of crucial importance for the payments of the foreign currency part of the cost for expatriate personnel, resulting from the severe foreign exchange situation in the country.

Production goals: planned and achieved

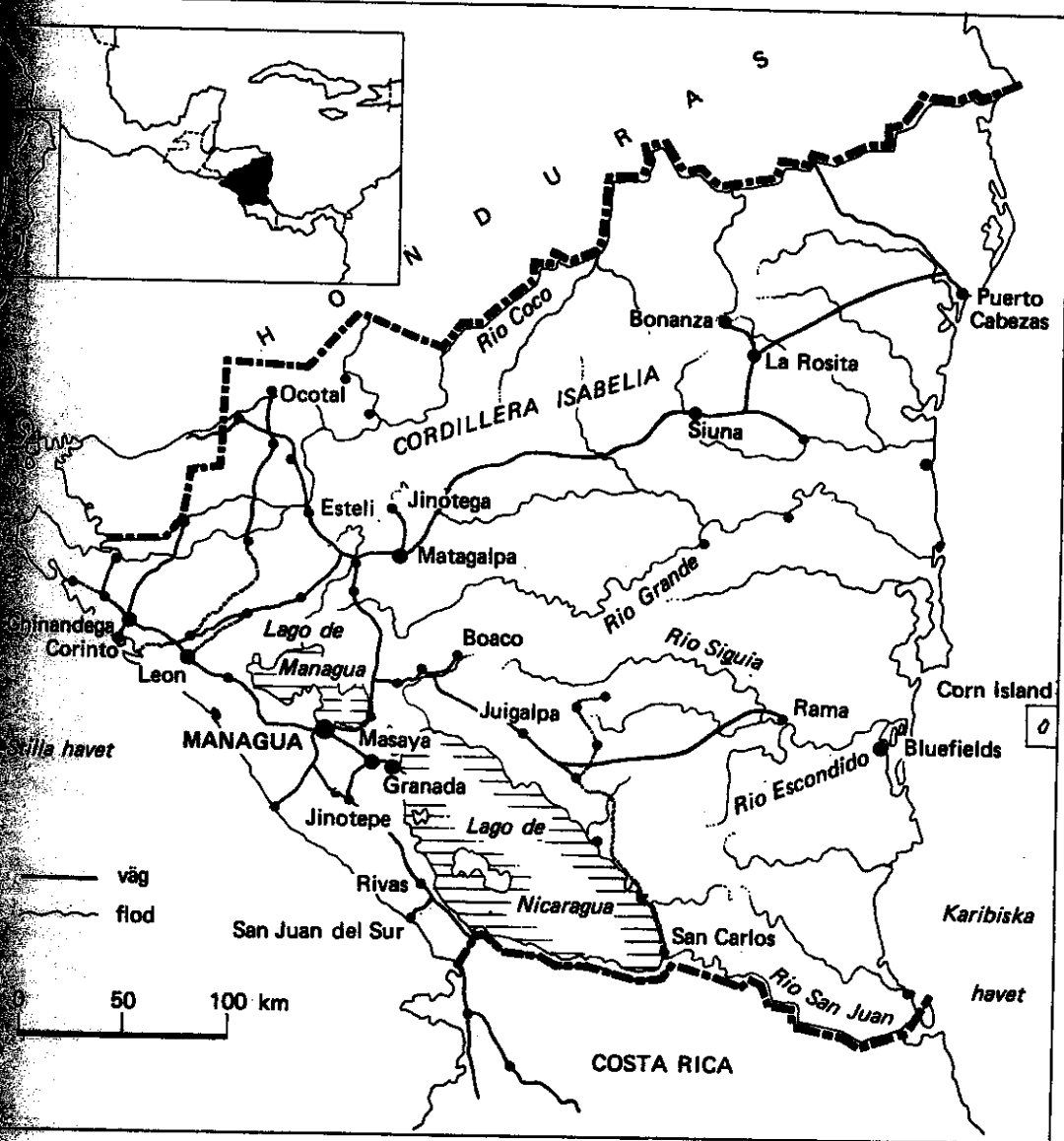
Not applicable.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Recruitment and contracting will be handled by Mozambique.

The funds for 1983/84 are fully utilized and the Swedish input will only gradually increase.

NICARAGUA



NICARAGUA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Nicaragua was initiated in 1979 with support to the reconstruction after the civil war. In the first year the support was given in the form of emergency aid mainly consisting of health care activities. This was subsequently transformed into import support.

In 1982 Nicaragua was taken up as one of Sweden's regular programme countries, the cooperation being governed by two-year agreements. In January 1984 a Development Cooperation Office was opened as part of the Swedish Embassy in Nicaragua. Total disbursements up to June 30, 1984, amount to approximately SEK 200 million.

In the long-term planning of the development cooperation, priority is given to production-oriented projects, such as mineral production and forestry, while Sweden's earlier support to the social sectors, mainly health care, expired at the end of the budget year 1983/84. This priority has been given on the basis of the conviction that the policies of the Nicaraguan Government for economic and social equality guarantee that the resources placed at the disposal of the country will be utilized for the benefit of the whole population.

IDA
NICARAGUA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5219 20 000-2

Year
1984

Date
1984-06-25

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Small-Scale Hydro-Power Plants		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed 1981/2, 204/830804, 831118	Covering the period 81/82, 82/83-83/84, 83/84	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Swedish allocation	of which Swedish		
Not specified	4.0 (83/84)		
Person responsible at DCO F. Friberg al. Tomas Bergendal	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division		
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency Inst. Nicaraguense de Energia (INE)		
Financing of consultancy services and equipment	Responsible at implementing agency Denis Quesada		

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance

Agreed reporting system

INE shall submit to SIDA a) all reports elaborated by the consultant; b) quarterly progress including financial statements.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The project consist of pre-feasibility and feasibility studies of a number of small hydro power projects within the framework of a national energy programme. Development of hydro power in Nicaragua started in the thirties, but cheap oil and low investment costs for diesel stations made hydro power less attractive. However, increasing inflation and the oil crisis have again made hydro power a viable alternative.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	2.5					
1982/83	1.5	1.0			1.0	0
1983/84	4.0					
1984/85	-					

Account No.

5219 20 000-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The program aims at rehabilitating existing stations or constructing new ones. The Swedish support is utilized for consultancy studies and procurement of equipment, in order to supply rural centres with electricity. A first phase of the studies has been completed and a second phase is going on.

Production goals: planned and achieved

See below

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Not available until completion of the above mentioned second phase and after careful analysis of the results.

SIDA
PHILIPPINES

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5219 30 000-0

Year
1984Date
1984-06-25

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Base Study Forestry (phase II)		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 821204/831118/840530	Covering the period 82/83-83/84, 84/85-86	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation Not specified	of which Swedish 8.18+unallocated amount	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division	
Swedish obligations Financing of equipment for planning, Forest inventory, wood Research Laboratory and Personnel		Implementing agency IRENA Responsible at implementing agency	

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly payments in advance

Agreed reporting system

PINAPRI shall submit to SIDA: a) all reports elaborated by the consultant; b) semiannual progress reports, including financial statements; c) annual report on progress and proposed work-plan and budget for coming year.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The planning at the forestry sector which commenced in 1982 with Swedish support to the carrying-out of a base study has increased considerably. Originally the undertaking consisted of a forest inventory and on the basis of that, planning of the utilization of the forest resources. The base study has now been extended to compile a comprehensive inventory for the planning of the whole forestry sector. This includes analysis of costs, markets, alternative use of rawmaterials, socio-economic aspects, organization, law and possible sources of finance.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	3.0					
1983/84	3.2					
1984/85	5.4					
1985/86	2.8					

Account No.

5219 30 000-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To assist the Government of Nicaragua in rehabilitating the forestry sector by preparing a baseline survey of the forestry and forest industry in Nicaragua and establishing a wood research laboratory.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- A draft of the total study should be ready to be discussed during autumn 1984 and follow-up studies to be made.
- The wood research laboratory is completed and in operation.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

To date: 2 long-term Swedish experts working with basestudy
1 long-term expert with laboratory
1 short term consultancies

S I D A
Country
NICARAGUA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-06-25

Account No.

5219 30 001-8

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Forestry Plantations		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 821204/831118/840530		Covering the period 82/83-83/84, 84/85-86		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish 9.34+unallocated amount				
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations Financing of personnel, equipment and construction		Implementing agency IRENA				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly payments in advance						
Agreed reporting system FINAPRI shall submit to SIDA: a) all reports elaborated by the consultant; b) semi-annual progress reports including financial statements; c) annual report on progress and proposed work-plan and budget for coming year						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector There is an acute shortage of fuelwood both for household consumption and industrial purposes. The main part of the fuelwood is presently being taken from the rainforest and in order to avoid the transportation costs involved in that arrangement forestry plantations will be established with the purpose of supplying the rural and semi-urban population with fuelwood for household consumption.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.5					
1983/84	1.0					
1984/85	6.0					
1985/86	3.3					

Account No.

5219 30 001-8

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To supply fuelwood to the rural and semi-urban population

Plantation now ongoing

Production goals: planned and achieved

- plantation of 1500 ha during 1984 and establishment of a new nursery in Esteli
- plantation of 4000 ha during 1985 and 1986 resp. in western and northern Nicaragua

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

1 expert from 1984

Equipment purchased

S I D A
Country
NICARAGUA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-06-25

Account No.

5219 30 002-6

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Forestry Training		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 821204/831118/840530		Covering the period 82/83-83/84, 840701-861231		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish 15.14+unalloc. amount		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations Financing of equipment and personnel			Implementing agency Min of Education			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly payments in advance						
Agreed reporting system FINAPRI shall submit to SIDA: a) all reports elaborated by the consultant; b) semi-annual progress reports including financial statements; c) annual reports on progress and proposed work-plan and budget for coming year						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector There is an acute shortage of technical personnel within the forestry sector in Nicaragua. In order to remedy this situation a forestry training insitute will be established in San Ramon for training of forestry technicians.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.4					
1983/84	7.6					
1984/85	8.4					
1985/86	6.7					

Account No.

5219 30 002-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To assist the Government of Nicaragua in rehabilitating the forestry sector by supporting the establishment of a forestry training institute in order to satisfy the acute manpower needs within the sector.

Production goals: planned and achieved

30 students to be trained during 1985, number of students 1986 to be decided later

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Swedish experts from autumn 1984

1 principal

3 lecturers

2 instructors

Equipment

S I D A

Country
NICARAGUAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-25

Account No.

5219 40 000-8

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Mineral Prospecting, Laboratory, Training		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 821204/831118	Covering the period 82/83-Dec. 84	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified	of which Swedish 46.8, 73.3 (revised)	TREND	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division				
Swedish obligations Financing of consultancy services, equipment, vehicles, supplies and spare parts		Implementing agency Instituto Nicaraguense de la Minería (INMINE)				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly payments in advance						
Agreed reporting system INMINE shall submit to SIDA: a) all reports elaborated by the consultant; b) semi-annual progress reports including financial statements						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Nicaraguan mining industry is suffering from worn-out plans and inadequate reserves. The Swedish support to the mining sector commenced in 1981 with a SAREC-supported project. The present modified SIDA-supported programme consists of the following components: a) Mineral prospecting; b) Laboratory; c) Training; d) Advisers; e) El Limón Benefication Plant; f) La Libertad Benefication Plant; g) El Zopilote open pitmine, La Libertad; h) Workshop, El Limón and; i) Supplies for the mines.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	17.2	17.2				
1983/84	21.2	45.7				
1984/85	8.3	10.3				

Account No.

5219 40 000-8

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To provide opportunities for increasing the mineral production in Nicaragua particularly by identifying gold and silver reserves and rehabilitating the production facilities in the mining districts of La Libertad and El Limón.

No specific target group is identified

Production goals: planned and achieved

Production goals for 1984

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a) Mineral Prospecting: | - to secure mineral ore reserves of 3 million tons, with at least 0,15 ounce gold/ton ore. |
| e) El Limón Beneficiation Plant: | - to increase the capacity of the plant by 50%, from 330 tons/day to 500 tons/day |
| f) La Libertad Beneficiation Plant: | - to increase the capacity of the plant by 50%, from 80 tons/day to 120 tons/day |
| g) El Zopilote open pitmine: | - to win approx. 43 000 tons per year |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish contribution will be used for:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| a) <u>Mineral Prospecting</u> | e) <u>El Limón Beneficiation Plant and</u> |
| 1. <u>in the Limón mining area</u> | f) <u>La Libertad Beneficiation Plant</u> |
| - consultancy and other equipment | - consultancy services |
| - drilling and other equipment | - machinery and equipment |
| - vehicles | - installation and training costs |
| - running costs | g) <u>El Zopilote open pitmine, La Libertad</u> |
| b) <u>Laboratory</u> | - consultancy services |
| - consultancy services | - equipment |
| - laboratory equipment | h) <u>Workshop, El Limón</u> |
| - supplies and spare parts | - consultancy services |
| - analysis | - machinery and equipment |
| - training costs | - installation and training costs |
| c) <u>Training</u> | i) <u>Supplies for the mines</u> |
| - consultancy services | - equipment, supplies and spare parts |
| d) <u>Advisors</u> | - training costs |
| - consultancy services | |

S I D A
Country
NICARAGUA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-06-25

Account No.
5219 40 001-6

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Rehabilitation of Forestry Industries		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 821204/831118/845030	Covering the period 82/83-83/84, 840701-861231	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems
Total allocation Not specified	of which Swedish 2.8 + *	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division		
Swedish obligations Financing of equipment and personnel	Implementing agency CORFOP		
	Responsible at implementing agency		

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly payments in advance

Agreed reporting system

FINAPRI shall submit to SIDA: a) all reports elaborated by the consultant; b= semi-annual progress reports including financial statements; c) annual report on progress and proposed work-plan and budget for coming year

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

There is an acute shortage of wood for building purposes in Nicaragua. The capacity utilization at the existing sawmills is very low. In view of the availability of rawmaterials and labour, the condition of the machinery and the location of the mills, three out of CORFOP's eight sawmills have been selected for rehabilitation, namely: COMABLUSA in Bluefieldr, EFIMBSA in Nueva Guinea and MADECASA in Matugalpa.

*** unallocated amount as well as additional allocations to be decided in oct.
-84.**

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	2.4					
1983/84	1.5					
1984/85	1.4					
1985/86	1.4					

Account No.

5219 40 001-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Rehabilitation of primary forest industry

Production goals: planned and achieved

To increase the₃ production of the three sawmills to be rehabilitated from approx 11 000 m³ in 1983 to 30 000 m³ in 1985.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Swedish experts from 1984

1 forest industry

1 logging/transport

Equipment

S I D A
Country
NICARAGUA

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Account No.
5219 50 000-5

Year
1984

Date
1984-06-25

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Tax Collection Study		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 811212, 821204		Covering the period 1981/82, 82/83-83/84		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish 2.9 (81/82), 9.0 (82/83-83/84)		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Per Fröberg			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division			
Swedish obligations Financing of consultancy services			Implementing agency Ministry of Finance/ Statskonsult International			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
Agreed disbursement system The funds are transferred to special account with Svenska Handelsbanken. Nicaragua make withdrawals for payment to consultant.						
Agreed reporting system Quarterly progress reports including financial statements						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet, evaluation will be executed during fall 1984						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project consists of a through analysis of the tax administration system in Nicaragua including modernization of processes, methods and techniques for tax collection, as well as preparation and introduction of effective administrative routines, partly based on computerized data processing.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	2.8				2.8	0
1982/83	4.2				4.2	0
1983/84	4.8					

Account No.

5219 50 000-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to the introduction of an improved tax collecting system in Nicaragua, with the purpose to improve public services, increase tax revenues and reduce tax evasion, by financing of consultancy services for the preparation of a Tax Collection Study as well as provision of training and advice.

Target group: Fiscal authorities

The project is making good progress and the Nicaraguan authorities are especially pleased with the training function enabling the authorities to satisfy their manpower needs internally.

Production goals: planned and achieved

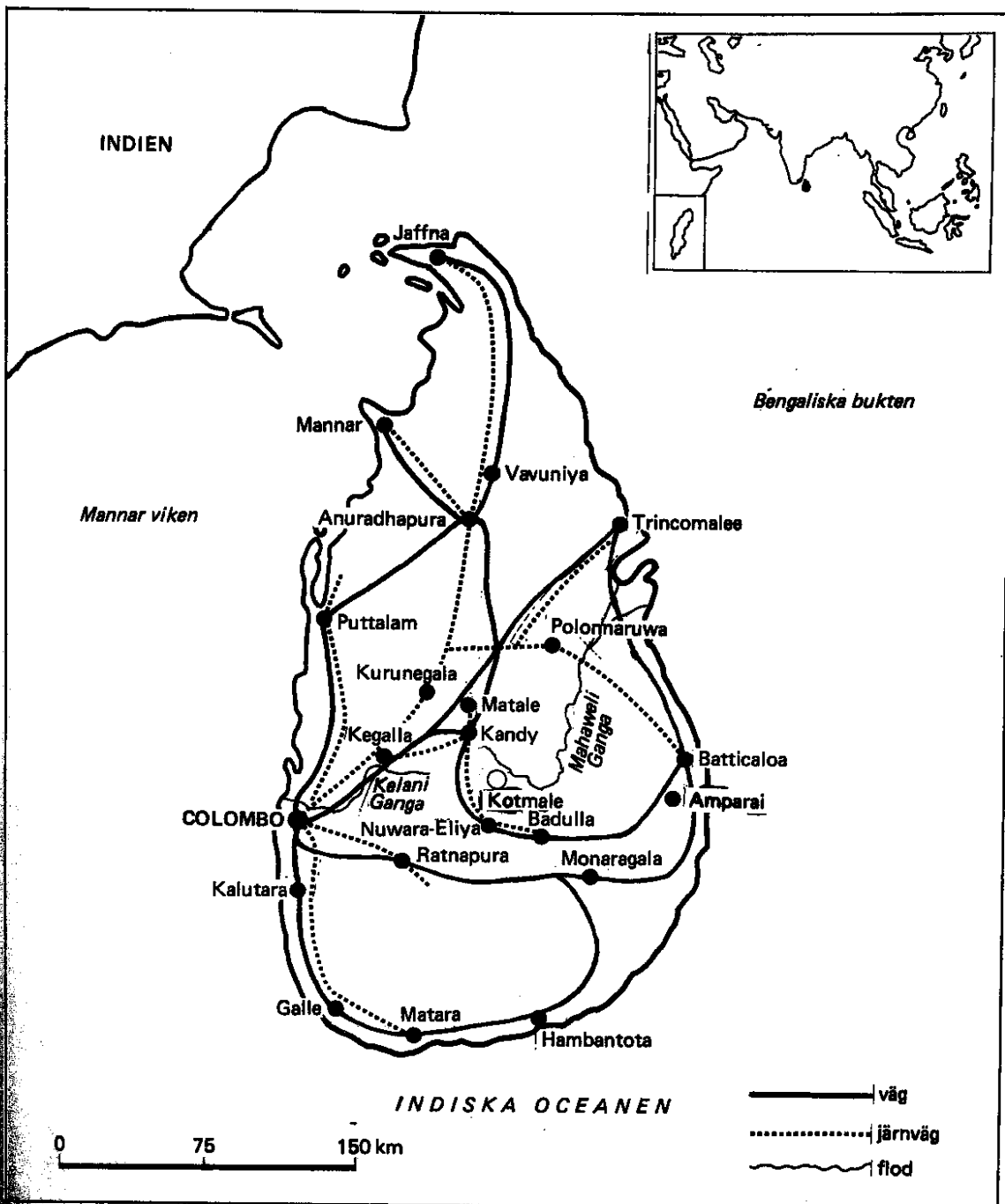
Not applicable

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The number of Swedish consultants varies, but does not exceed four at the same time. The greater part of the consultancy hours charged for the project concerns long-term contracted personnel.

A new contract between MoF and Statskonsult is currently being entered into for the budget year 1984/85 where SIDA will provide mSwkr 2.4 for financing of the consultancy services.

SRI LANKA



SRI LANKA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Sri Lanka was initiated in 1958 with support to the country's family planning programme. In the beginning of the seventies the cooperation was extended to include a number of projects in collaboration with various agencies of the United Nations. Import support was added in 1974 and Sri Lanka became one of the regular programme countries for Swedish aid in 1975/76. The aid has gradually been shifted towards bilateral activities and a great share of the import support is today tied to purchases in Sweden. A total of SEK 914 million has been disbursed up to June 30, 1984. The present agreement covers the period 1983/84 - 1985/86 and the allocation for the budget year 1984/85 amounts to SEK 270 million.

Since 1978/79 Sweden is a co-financer of the hydro-power project in Kotmale. This is one of the three large-scale power plants within the Mahaweli programme that are being built with external assistance.

The remaining part of the Swedish aid is concentrated to rural development and education. Approximately SEK 20 million per annum have been allocated to these sectors for the budget years 1983/84 and 1984/85.

S I D A

Country

SRI LANKA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-20

Account No.

5212 20 100-7/200-5

File

2.2.1.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Kotmale Hydro Power Project		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
16 July 1982	1982/83-1987/88					
Total allocation Tot estimat proj cost (July 82) 2.425	of which Swedish 1.395 of which 307 prev disbursed as import support					
Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office					
Jarl Tranaeus	Industry Division (Narfström)					
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency					
To finance the major part of the civil engineering works of the project	Mahaweli Authority of Sri Lanka (MASL)					
	Responsible at implementing agency					
	Ultimately Dir General of MASL					
Agreed disbursement system						
Allocation for each financial year to be disbursed at beginning of year, subject to fulfillment by Sri Lanka of certain obligations						
Agreed reporting system						
Sri Lanka to furnish (1) quarterly progress reports, (2) quarterly financial reports and (3) immediate information on serious problems or difficulties in project execution						
When has this project been evaluated?						
A SIDA project appriasel in November 1981. Since 1982 five regular progress reviews have been completed by a SIDA appointed team of experts.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
Construction of a 134 MW hydro power station and a rockfill dam across the Kotmale Oya river (tributary of the Mahaweli river), as part of the accelerated Mahaweli programme, launched in 1977. In 1978 Sri Lanka selected a Swedish contractor to execute the project and announced its intention of using Swedish import support resources for financing. On the basis of cost estimates at that time such financing over 5-6 years should have covered the major part of the foreign costs. However, design changes and delays resulting from unforeseen geological problems resulted in a significant cost escalation, and import support financing would have had to be extended into the 1990's and would have included considerable interest payments on commercial credits obtained for bridging financing. The Swedish Government therefore submitted a speical bill to Parliament in 1982 about grant financing of part of the foreign costs. The bill was approved, following which the above agreement was signed.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	135.0				135.0	0
1983/84	190.0				190.0	0
1984/85	250.0					
1985/86	260.0					
1986/87-87/88	253.0					

Account No.

5212 20 100-7/200-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The principal objective is generation of electric power to the national grid to help sustain the growing energy needs of industry. Commissioning of the project will lead to very significant (100 p.a.) savings in import of oil which is at present the main source of power generation. A secondary objective is to provide irrigation water, as needed, from the reservoir (holding 180 million cu.metres of water) to the new lands in the downstream Mahaweli areas. Had the reservoir been available in early 1982, the serious drought situation in "System H" would have been reduced or averted.

The increased availability of electric power and the reduction of the country's oil bill will permit Sri Lanka to proceed with rural electrification schemes, but financial constraints are likely to limit progress in the next few years.

There are no specific target groups identified in the agreement.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To construct a 134 MW Hydro Power Station and a rockfill dam across the Kotmale Oya river.

When the agreement was signed, the project was scheduled for completion in August 1985. Due in no small part to the efforts of the SIDA appointed team of experts, solutions were found to various technical problems, and in 1983 it was concluded that a project completion ahead of schedule was within reach. At the end of 1983 the civil contractor presented a "super accelerated programme" calling for impounding the reservoir from 1 November 1984 and commissioning of the two generating units in the first quarter of 1985, i.e. some six months earlier than previously planned. This programme was accepted by the Government in 1984.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The contractor for the electro-mechanical works is ASEA with sub-contractors, and this part of the project is financed from a subsidized credit of SEK 256 million which is guaranteed against the aid appropriation. Discussions were held between Sri Lanka and ASEA in March 1984 about a commercial credit for the financing of a third generating unit. It appears likely that the ASEA offer will be accepted and a third unit installed in late 1986.

Some 16,000 people (3,200 families) living in the reservoir area to be inundated will be resettled in adjacent areas or in new land downstream. The resettlement scheme is well advanced but problems have arisen due to limited availability of land near the reservoir area. SIDA will be commissioning a study of the resettlement process and related problems.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5212 30 003-1

SRI LANKA

1984

1984-06-25

File

2.2.1.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector District Integrated Rural Development Project Matara		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 790514/830601/8405	Covering the period 790514-841031 Phase II: 84/85-87	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation	of which Swedish 15,2 + extension of 3,0 Phase II: 18.0	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Cost allocation not spec			

Officer responsible at DCO Jorgen Schonning	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division
Swedish obligations To make available financial resources, personnel and consultancy services, at a total value of SEK 18.2 + 18	Implementing agency Ministry of Plan Implementation, Rural Development Division Responsible at implementing agency Mr Dennis Ramanayake, Director

Agreed disbursement system
Quarterly reimbursements upon request from Sri Lanka (from 1983/84)

Agreed reporting system
Quarterly performance reports
Other reports and information as requested by SIDA

When has this project been evaluated?
May - June 1982

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The Matara IRDP has one of eleven district integrated rural development projects. The district IRDPs are conceived as a complement to the three major "lead projects" in the Sri Lankan economic strategy (Mahaweli, FTZ and Colombo Urban Development), and are geared to those districts not directly affected by the lead projects.

The original year of termination of the project was 1981, but has since been extended up to October 1984, with numerous revisions and modifications of targets and activities. The project contained up to 17 different components in 1984 and is mainly directed towards increasing the production in the agricultural sub-sectors, but social sectors as health and education are also included. A second phase of the project was agreed upon between Sri Lanka and Sweden in May 1984.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1979/80	6.0				6.0	0
1980/81	4.6				4.6	0
1981/82	4.6				4.6	0
1982/83	0				0	0
1983/84	3.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objectives are: (1) to increase the income of rural producers through increased production; (2) to support food production for self-sufficiency; (3) to support employment creating enterprises and labour intensive methods; (4) to ensure that an increasing share of the benefits of production goes to the producer; (5) to create a suitable environment for the small industries entrepreneurs; (6) to improve physical and social infrastructure; (7) to support the establishment of local societies which cater to the rural people, and to strengthen the decision making ability of the rural population regarding their own affairs; (8) to increase the degree of local participation in divisional and district planning through a system of local committees; (9) Ultimately, to improve the standard of living of the people through a combination of efforts by the people and the government institutions.

The target group has been identified as the rural population. No distinction between different socio-economic groups has been attempted in the first place. Positive achievements so far refer most to objectives (1), (3), (5), (6) and least to objectives (7) and (8). Data is not available to enable an assessment of the general impact on the target group.

Criteria for selection of components for the second phase have been based almost entirely on target group aspects. The forthcoming programme will thus be considerably different both with regard to approach and activities.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Physical achievements are at least two years delayed. Only the major production achievements can be listed here.

Component

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Agric. Ext. and Train: | -8 offices, 1 training centre and 3 nurseries establ |
| 2. Tea Small Holdings: | -1 Facotires, 13 collection centers and 2 nurs. est. |
| 3. Livestock Development: | -1 cattle farms improved. Chicken hatchery establ |
| 4. Irrigation and Drain: | -56 minor schemes completed and 3 major schemes compl |
| 5. Fisheries: | -1 boatyard, 1 ice plant, 12 water/sanitary unit est |
| 6. Road Development: | -61 kms of tarred or gravel roads upgraded |
| 7. Education: | -4 colleges, 14 school leavers and 9 voc. centres est |
| 8. Health: | -1 dispensary and 21 polyclinics established |
| 9. Minor Export Crops: | -1 District Office, 1 nursery and 6 pilot plots est |
| 10. Forestry: | -2 nurseries improved 1,810 acres plantation est |
| 11. Rural Dev. Societies: | -73 communal wells and 101 road culverts constructed |
| 12. Women's Bureau: | -458 women trained, 358 have found employment |
| 13. Rural Electrification: | -3 schemes have been completed. |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The second phase of the Matara IRDP, which is a considerable re-orientation of the first phase, will be initiated as per 1 July 1984.

S I D A

Country

SRI LANKA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-27

Account No.

5212 30 004-9

File

2.2.14

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Co-operative Management and Training		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving				
June 1982	1982-07-01 - 1985-06-30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary				
Total allocation	of which Swedish	<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Cost allocation not spec	4,5					
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Bengt Ekman			Daniel Asplund IANT			
Swedish obligations			Implementing agency			
Financial assistance personnel assistance			Ministry of Food and Co-operatives			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
			Add secr Lal Wiyayapala			
Agreed disbursement system						
Semi Annually in advance						
Agreed reporting system						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>One of the major obstacles for development of the co-operative sector is the lack of management skills. As a result about 50% of the co-operative societies are seen at a loss. This project seeks to remedy.</p> <p>This situation and consists of the following three main parts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Training of CMSC consultants by provision of advisers. 2. Crash training programmes for management staff of co-operatives. 3. Improvement of training centres. 						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	0.5	1.0			1.0	0
1983/84	2.0				0.5	1.5
1984/85	1.5					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the development efficiency, the organizational efficiency and the member-oriented efficiency of the co-operative sector by means of training of staff, infrastructural improvements of training institutions and consultancy service.

The training will be directed at management level staff CMSC consultants and NCC teachers. The consulting service shall concentrate on sales promotion, financial management and transport management.

Production goals: planned and achieved

CMSC sub project

- A. Training of all CMSC consultants in their respective fields: Feasibility analysis reporting methods and financial diagnostic techniques in regard of organisation, personnel routines financial control sales, competition, supplies, stocks, transport, location premises and equipment has been carried out. Fellowship programme delayed.
- B. Sales strategies: A manual on the methods and techniques for the development of an organised assortment has been completed. A manual on layout of retail shops has been prepared. A whole-salestock control and re-ordering system has been formulated. CMSC consultants have been trained in layout of consumer shops and assortment policy.
A report on Colombo South MPCs' financial and operational situation as a case study has been prepared. The report is now being considered at high level at the Ministry.
- C. Improvement on accounting and financial management system: Recently started.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

NCC sub project

- A. Upgrading of training centres delayed. Will be completed in March 1984
- B. Crash training programme also delayed. Conducting 30 weeks training programme on 12 modules: 5 programmes totaling 6 weeks have been held.
2 test programmes out of 10 has been held.
3 modules out of 12 prepared.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5212 60 001-8

SRI LANKA

1984

1984-02-24

File

2.3.1.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Foreman Training Institute		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 16 May 79/August 84		Covering the period 790701-831231; 850630		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Cost allocation not appl. 15.0		of which Swedish		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Bengt Ekman			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Lars Bellander			
Swedish obligations Financial assistance, procurement of equipment Personnel assistance			Implementing agency Ministry of Labour Responsible at implementing agency Mr S Samaraweera Proj. Dir.			
Agreed disbursement system At beginning of each financial year						
Agreed reporting system Progress report as per 1 April and 1 October						
When has this project been evaluated? November 1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The background of the project is the demand for appropriate educated foremen in the major development schemes and in the growing industry sector. The project consists of the establishment of a Foreman Training Institutet with an annual output of 150 trainees for practical and functional training of foremen/supervisors in the manufacturing, construction and allied sectors; Training of a team of counterparts; Preparation of complete teacher training material and appropriate methodology for foremanship training as well as skills development ie upgrading and updating of knowledge of the trainees; Organizing and developing the Institute in a flexibla way to cater for changing need of foremen/supervisors. SIDA has through ILO supported the establishment of a Vocational Skills Development Centre which functions as a resource in the process of establishing the Institute. The Institute will be closely linked to the vocational school with which it will share localities and facilities.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1979/80-82/83	8.75				8.75	0
1983/84	2.5				0.5	2.0
1984/85	3.75					

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5212 60 001-8

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Such a scheme is expected to sharply improve productivity and also improve employment opportunities through skills development.

The main objective is to improve productivity and employment opportunities through skills development by means of establishing a scheme for training of workers who are expected to be promoted to foremen/supervisory grades and also to train those already functioning as charge-hands/first-line supervisors and foremen, who does not have any previous training in order to be able to perform their task more effectively.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To establish a Foreman Training institute with an annual output of 150 trainees.

Construction of building finalized to approx. 65%

No foreman trained as yet.

Unless buildings are completed by end August 1984

Swedish support will be terminated and further disbursements stopped.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Equipment amounting to a value of SEK 6,0 millions delivered and stored awaiting finalizing construction work.

Fifteen instructors trained in England and Sweden on two occasions where a special designed course has been followed.

Institute is planned to start on a part basis latter half of 1984 - a delay with at least 1/2 year.

A total of 64 man months of consultanties has been provided.

Course preparations only partly developed, 2 out of 26 courses have been run on a pilot basis.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5212 60 002-6

SRI LANKA

1984

1984-03-07

File

2.3.1.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Development of Education		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 790516/820426/820716	Covering the period 7907-8112/8101-06/82/83-84/85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation Cost allocations not spec	of which Swedish 11,0; 3,5; 18,0	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Officer responsible at DCO Bengt Ekman		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Lars Bellander, Education Division	
Swedish obligations Financial resources, equipment, personnel/consultancy, review		Implementing agency Ministry of Education (earlier also Ministry of Higher Education) Responsible at implementing agency Mr E L Wijemanne, Secretary	

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly progress reports

When has this project been evaluated?

Non formal Education component 1981, Analysis of Education sector 1981, Open University (included in first agreement period) Nov 1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The education reforms introduced in 1972 meant an entirely new approach to the primary and the secondary school system. The overall objectives of this project is to diversify and strengthen pre-vocational, vocational, technical and science education programmes in selected educational institutes in Sri Lanka. The implementation of programmes during the last six years has confronted with several problems such as the shortage of trained teaching and other personnel, equipment and material resources due to scarcities of foreign exchange available for the purpose, and certain administrative and organizational problems. The revised support to the education sector consists now of five sub programmes: Distance education to upgrade untrained teachers; Special Education; Non formal education for school-leavers; Practical subjects and; strengthening of the Ministry (training in educational planning and management).

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1979/80-80/81	11.0				9.3	1.7
1981/82	3.5				4.3	0.9
1982/83	5.0				1.0	4.9
1983/84	6.0				4.5	6.4
1984/85	7.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Strengthen the capacity of educational system to implement development projects. Selected programmes are focussed on improving the quality of education and to strengthen the practical orientation of the curriculum. Thus the equipment component will decrease and SIDA involvement will increase. The new agreement - following the 1981 analysis of the education sector - emphasis support to disabled children's education, improvement of primary education as well as education for unemployed school leavers.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Production goals, planned and achieved

Subprogramme

Achievements in 1983

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - Distance Education | 2 200 teachers out of the 20 000 to be trained were enrolled when the programme started in late 1983 |
| - Special Education | Agreement as the content of the programme reached late 1983. Emphasies will be on training of teachers for handicapped children |
| - Non-formal Education | Number of pupils has increased from 20 000 to 35 000. 216 part time units and 41 full time units are equipped. |
| - Practial Subjects | Of the 4 000 schools where Home Economics education is given 2 400 are now equipped. Of the 4 000 schools where Agriculture Education is given 1 000 has been provided with equipment |
| - Educational Management and Planning | 30 principals have been trained in Educational Management and 6 persons in Educational Planning. The persons so trained are assigned as schoolmanagement advisers. |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above

S I D A

Country

SRI LANKA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-27

Account No.

5212 60 004-2

File

2.3.1.4

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Technical Education		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 17 June 1983	Covering the period 1983 - 1987	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems
Total allocation Approx USD 24 million	of which Swedish SEK 17 million	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems
		TREND <input type="checkbox"/>	Improving
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO

Bengt Ekman

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Lars Bellander

Swedish obligations

Provision of consultancy services
for the projectImplementing agency
**Ministry of Higher Education,
Project Implementation Unit**

Responsible at implementing agency

Mr. M. C. T. Fonseka

Agreed disbursement system

SWEDEC International AB is providing the consultancy services on behalf of SIDA and is debiting SIDA under a contract between SWEDEC and SIDA

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly progress reports

When has this project been evaluated?

Progress review (with AODB fund UNDP) in March 1984 as part of the overall SIDA-Sri Lanka education sector review. As project operational for less than a year, no evaluation required as yet.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The shortage of skilled personnel, because of migration to Middle East is a big constraint for the country in its developing efforts. Even more needed is however to improve the quality of technical training. No special teacher training exists and a high percentage of vacancies leads to a high grade of drag outs. The project aims to improve the quality by establishment of a Technical Teacher Training Institute, and upgrading of a number of technical institutes. The project is supported by the Asian Development Bank, (equipment, buildings), UNDP (Fellowship) and SIDA (consultancy services).

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	3.0				0.5	2.5
1984/85	4.0					
1985/86	5.0					
1986/87	5.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- Improve the quality and quantity of technical teachers
- Quality improvement of technical training
- Improvement of institutional efficiency

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Establishment of a fully equipped Technical Teachers Training Institute (NTTTC) with revised and improved curricula.
- Establishment of ten upgraded technical institutes with revised and improved curricula.
- Provision of science laboratories in ten other technical institutes and revised and improved curricula.
- Establishment of a developed information system.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

A total of 4 man months of consultancy services has been provided through SWEDEC, which is engaged by SIDA for handling this component.

12 crafts level instructors are being trained abroad. Balance 4 craft and 16 technical level and 4 commerce will be sent as soon as they are recruited.

Land for the NTTTC has been acquisitioned, architects have been appointed and contractors for construction work will be appointed shortly.

Equipment lists are under preparation.

Curriculum development work has started.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5212 80 000-6

SRI LANKA

1984

1984-03-15

File

2.2.1.10

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Womens' Bureau, Jaffna District		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1983 06 01		Covering the period 1982 - 1984		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 1,5		of which Swedish 0,65		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Jarl Tranaeus			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations Provide financial assistance			Implementing agency Women's Bureau Ministry of Plan Implementation Responsible at implementing agency Mrs V. Jayasinghe, Director			
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly advance disbursements upon request from Sri Lanka						
Agreed reporting system Annual reports about the use of the Swedish contribution						
When has this project been evaluated? September 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project has two main parts: A) a four-week training course in (1) family health with child care; (2) maternity care to improve the nutritional status of the family; (3) family health education; (4) family planning; and (5) environmental improvements, B) training and assisting in income generating activities such as poultry farming, home gardening and dairy farming. A first request was submitted to SIDA in 1980. After discussions in early 1981 the proposal was rewritten by the Women's Bureau, and SIDA later (November 1981) decided to support the project on a three-year basis. The Women's Bureau of Sri Lanka (part of the M/O Plan Implementation) is at present implementing similar education and self-employment projects in 17 of the 22 districts in the country. The first programme was started in 4 A.G.A Divisions in Matara in 1980, within the framework of the SIDA-supported IRDP.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	0.26				0.26	0
1982/83	0.26	-			-	0
1983/84	0.13	0.26				
1984/85	-	0.13				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The long term goal is to develop a model for the mobilization of rural women (of low income groups) to take active part in the development process. The short term objectives are: (a) to acquire training and services necessary to support increased participation in economic activities; (b) to develop and use leadership skills to become more able partners in the development process; (c) to promote better utilization of available local resources and services by the families; (d) to acquire modern knowledge and services related to health, nutrition and family planning; (e) to collect and analyse data that will shed light on the problems of rural women; (f) to establish income generating activities among rural women.

The target group is defined as "500 women who will benefit by the programme".

A first training course for 260 women from four selected A.G.A divisions was held in May and June 1982. At the end of September 1983, 193 of these had started income-generating activities; poultry farming, goat rearing, dairy farming and sewing.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To train and create income generating activities for 500 women. So far 260 hve participated in the introductory course.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Due to lack of reporting by Women's Bureau little is known about the progress of the project other than the participation of 260 women on an introduction course. It is likely that the situation in the Jaffna poningula following the ethnic disturbances in July 1983 has improved or delayed project implementation.

S I D A

Country

SRI LANKA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-05-30

Account No.

5212 90 300-8

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Consultancy Services Fund		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed *		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Covering the period 1982/83-83/84		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Total allocation 4.0	of which Swedish 4.0					
Officer responsible at DCO Jörgen Schönning (co-ordination)		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division				
Swedish obligations Provision of financial resources for purposes states in above agreement		Implementing agency Ministry of Finance & Harwing Responsible at implementing agency Dir. Dept of External Resources				
Agreed disbursement system Upon request at the beginning of each quarter of the financial year. If Sweden is contracting party disbursements should be made directly to the consultancy firm or consultant concerned.						
Agreed reporting system When Sri Lanka is contracting party they should submit to Sweden: (i) semi-annual progress reports as well as statement on use of funds and (ii) copy of the final consultancy report. When Sweden is contracting party the should *						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Consultancy Services Fund should be utilized for the financing of (i) consultancy services for development purposes (ii) participation in training activities or training programmes for development purposes by Sri Lankan nationals, primary Civil Servants, and (iii) participation in international conferences or meetings of relevance to Sri Lanka's development efforts Sweden and Sri Lanka shall agree in each case on the services or training thus to be financed.						
* furnish a report on the expenditure incurred as well as a copy of the final consultancy report.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.5				1.5	0
1983/84	2.5					

Account No.

5212 90 300-8

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to a more efficient administration of the Sri Lankan development efforts through provision of funds for financing of (i) consultancy services; (ii) training, and; (iii) participation in international conferences

Production goals: planned and achieved

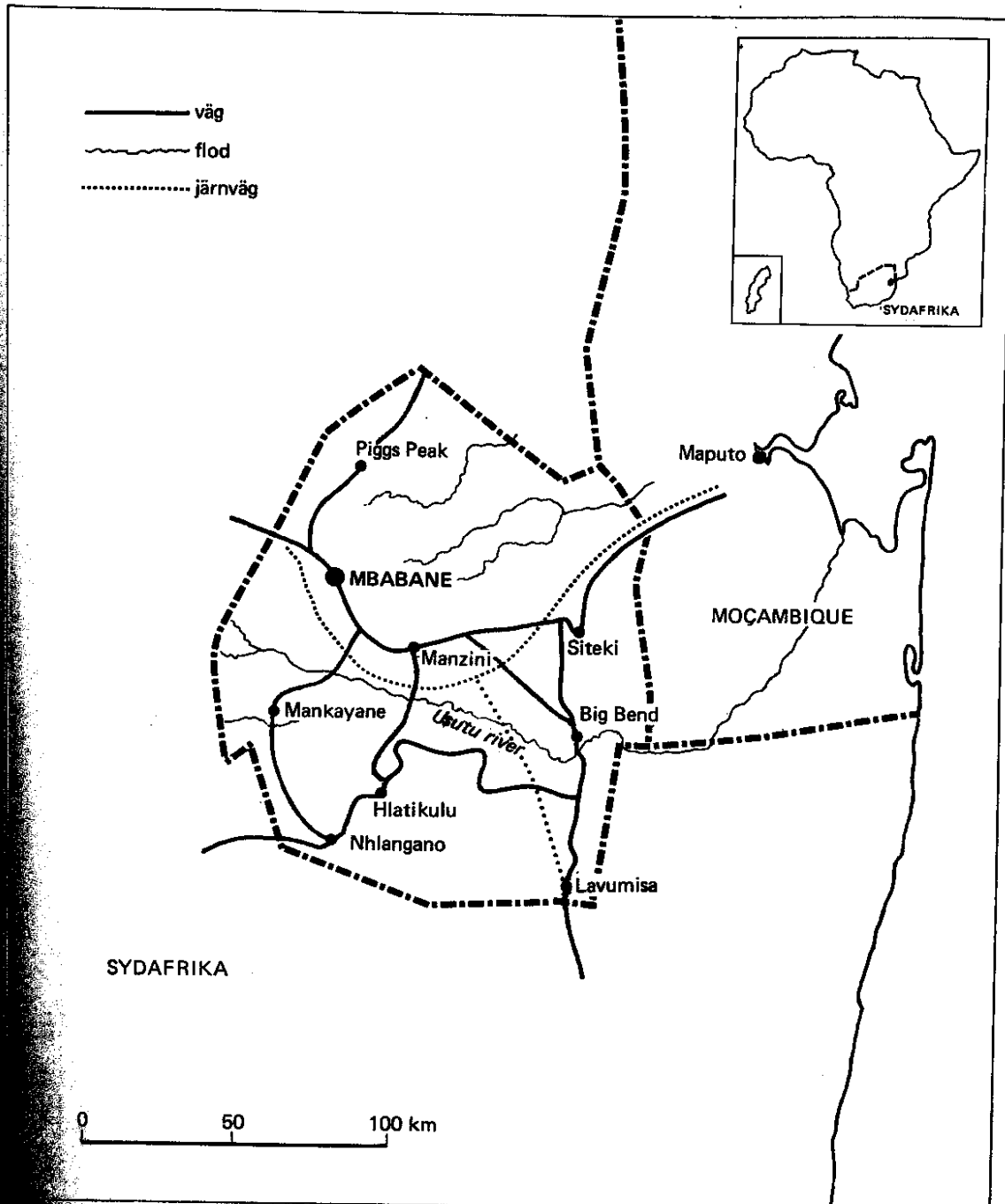
During the present agreement period the funds have mainly been utilized for (i) training of the operating personnel of Kotmale Hydro Power Project; (ii) planning and preparation of new IRDP-schemes, and; (iii) financing of one expert at the earlier SIDA-supported Institute of Fish Technology.

The experiences have shown that the Ministry of Finance have had some problems in setting the priorities for the proposals on services to be financed, that the reporting from the ministries using the Fund is often insufficient, and that the need to be flexible in the utilization of the Fund sometimes has been exaggerated.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

After lengthy discussions the Ministry of Finance and SIDA-DCO came to an agreement on the general outlines of the future utilization of the fund. If the undisbursed commitments within the annual allocation will permit redistributions, an increase of the fund, over and above the present 2 mSEK per annum, could be considered.

SWAZILAND



SWAZILAND

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's development cooperation with Swaziland was initiated in 1969. The country allocation has for several years amounted to SEK 10 million annually, but for the budget year 1983/84 only SEK 5 million was allocated. A total of approx. SEK 94 million has been disbursed up to June 30, 1984. The greater part of the Swedish aid has been channeled through the United Nations agencies and has mainly consisted of support to the educational sector.

The present cooperation is concentrated to educational planning (through UNESCO), a road project (through the African Development Bank, ADB) as well as minor technical assistance to the agricultural faculties (through the Food and Agricultural Organization, FAO).

S I D A

Country

SWAZILAND

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-06-21

Account No.

5224 40 001-9

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Lead Project		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period		
1980: 10 04	1982/83-1986/87		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
Approx 67.9	23.7 (of which 12.0 from regional funds)		

Officer responsible at DCO

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Industry Division

Swedish obligations
financing of construction and
consultancy services

Implementing agency

Responsible at implementing agency

Disbursement system

The Swedish contribution is allocated to a special account with Sveriges Riksbank. The African Development Bank is appointed to administrate the disbursements under the project.

Reporting system

Swaziland shall submit to Sweden (i) quarterly rep on the execution of the project; (ii) other reports regard. use of funds and progress of proj.; (iii) cop. of tender evaluation docum. and signed contracts; (iv) copies of audited financ. statements.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The project consists of upgrading of the existing road from Louhupheko (on the east-west main road) through the country's economic and administrative center and north to Lomasha on the Mozambique border. On the other side of the border the road continues to Maputo, which is the nearest seaport from Swaziland. There are also consultancy services needed for revision and completion of the existing project design as well as for supervision of the construction works.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	0					
1983/84	3.35					
1984/85	3.85					
1985/86	2.85					
1986/87	1.6					

Account No.

5224 40 001-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- to substantially reduce the vehicle operating costs on the road between the Transvaal border in the west and the Mozambique border in the north-east;
- to integrate the road link in the paved network of the country to serve as part of the arterial east-west transterritorial highway, (MR3);
- to provide an alternative mode of transport for the carriage of goods to the neighbouring seaport of Maputo in Mozambique. This will result in reducing the dependence on South African seaports at Durban and Richards Bay which assigns a very high regional importance to the project.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction of a two lane bituminous standard road for a total length of 49.9 km between Lonhlupheko and Lomasha on the Mozambique border.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish inputs comprise of financing approx 31 of the construction costs and consultancy services for the revision of design and tender documents as well as supervision of the construction works.

S I D A

Country

SWAZILAND

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-06-21

Account No.

5224 60 005-5

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Educational Planning		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
1983 07 11	1983/84-1985/86	<input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation	of which Swedish	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	
9.0	9.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	

Officer responsible at DCO

Carl-Erik Redin

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Educational Division

Swedish obligations

Financing of personnel through UNESCO, as well as, equipment, material, consultants and seminars

Implementing agency

Ministry of Education, Department of Planning and Statistics/UNESCO
Responsible at implementing agency

Agreed disbursement system

Amounts for components through UNESCO according to agreement SIDA/UNESCO.

Amounts for goods and services provided by SIDA, are kept by SIDA.

Amounts for other purposes are disbursed to MoF semi-ann. in advance upon request

Agreed reporting system

Ministry of Education shall submit to SIDA (i) Semi-annual reports on use of Swedish contribution and progress of projects; (ii) annual reports assessing total project result and outlining plans for the coming year.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet, since it just has started.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The Government of Swaziland sees education as a key factor in National development. The high priority accorded education is reflected in the rapid expansion of the education system and its increasing diversification and complexity. The expansion of the education system has led to a fragmentation and duplication of effort and there is a need for improved planning, monitoring and evaluation of the on-going future educational programmes and projects. SIDA has supported the education sector in Swaziland since 1977.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	3.0					
1984/85	3.0					
1985/86	3.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the quality of the education in Swaziland through:

- a) the consolidation and further re-orientation of the educational system;
- b) the development of a national capacity for educational planning, research and evaluation;
- c) the development of effective administrative and supervisory structures to implement and sustain programmes of educational development and reform.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The outputs of the project will be as follows:

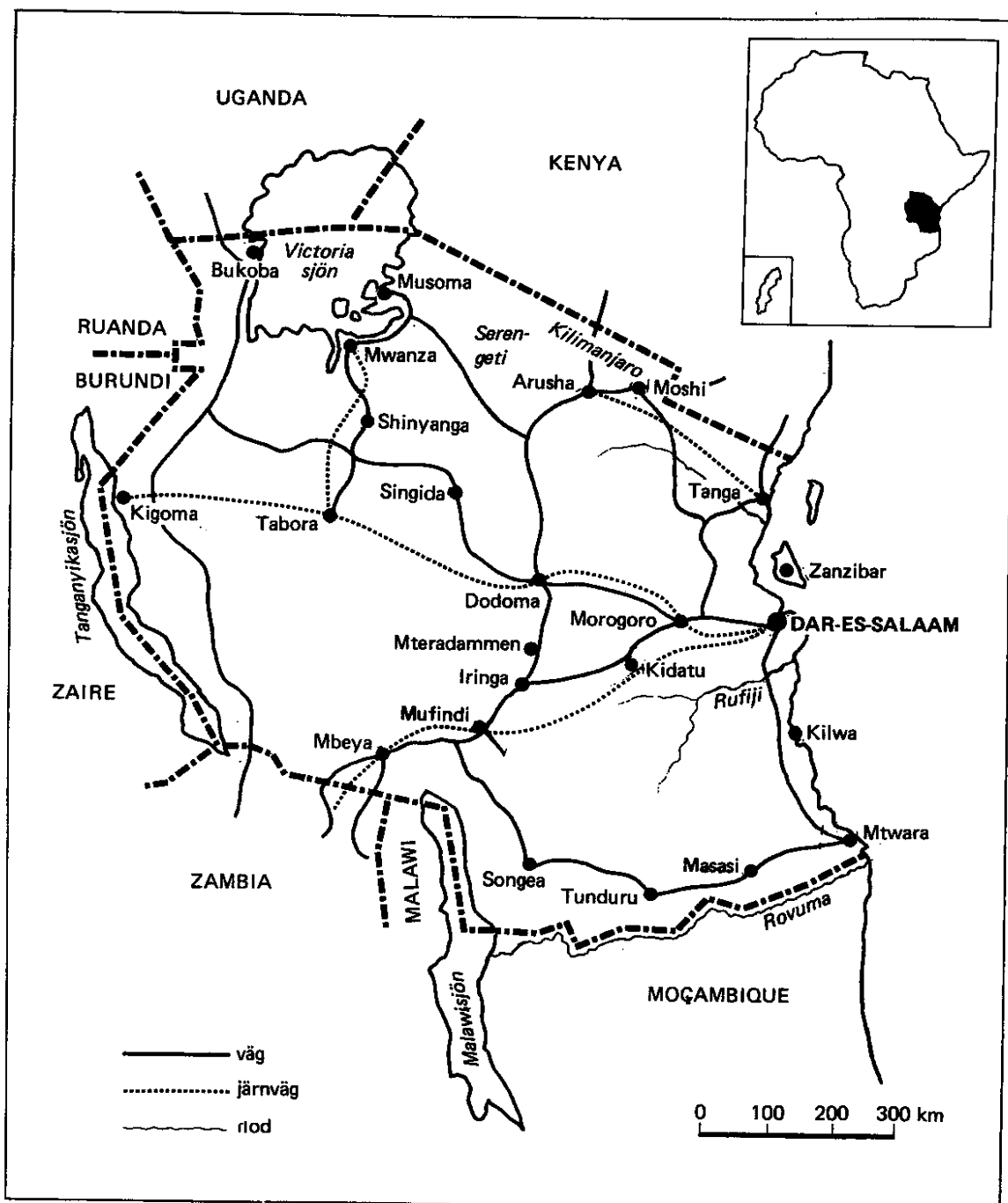
- a) a fully operational educational and planning section within the Ministry of Education;
- b) procedures for the systematic collection, analysis and reporting of educational and financial data;
- c) a comparative cost analysis of the education sector;
- d) procedures for the analysis, preparation and monitoring of the Ministry of Education's annual budget;
- e) analytical surveys and research projects;
- f) a school map as the basis of a detailed plan for future educational development;
- g) technical documents that provide information, identify constraints, and analyze decision alternatives;
- h) a team of national staff capable of continuing and extending the work of the educational research and planning section.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish contribution mainly covers the costs of

- three experts who will provide advice and assistance in their respective fields: educational planning; educational research; budget analysis and economics of education.
- a vehicle, equipment, materials and supplies
- fellowships, study tours, in-country training workshops, seminars and conferences.
- consultancy services.

TANZANIA



TANZANIA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Tanzania was initiated in 1963 and up to June 30, 1984, a total of approximately SEK 3 700 million has been disbursed. Tanzania is one of the first and also a major recipient of Swedish aid. The allocation for the current agreement, covering 1983/84 - 1984/85, is SEK 460 million for each of the budget years.

The Swedish-Tanzanian development cooperation consists of support to the following sectors: industry, transportation and communication, education, rural water supply, forestry and agriculture, public administration, energy and health care.

Due to the severe economic situation in Tanzania, the Swedish aid is mainly intended for maintaining and rendering more effective the production of essential goods and social service.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 10

TANZANIA

1984

File

2.5.2.0

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Public Administration		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 1983 05 19	Covering the period 1983/84-1984/85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Total allocation 38.7	of which Swedish 38.7		
Officer responsible at DCO Anita Näsström	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division		
Swedish obligations Provision of funds, goods and services to support the development in the sector	Implementing agency Ministry of Finance		
	Responsible at implementing agency Coordinator, Ministry of Finance		
Agreed disbursement system Direct payments upon request by Tanzania			
Agreed reporting system MoF shall submit to SIDA annual reports, including information on the effect of the services and work carried out, as well as the education and training activities undertaken.			
When has this project been evaluated? Central Bureau of Statistics, March 1982; Building Research Unit, May 1981; MoF/MoP training, Febr 1983; STAMICO, Febr 1983.			

Agreed disbursement system

Direct payments upon request by Tanzania

Agreed reporting system

MoF shall submit to SIDA annual reports, including information on the effect of the services and work carried out, as well as the education and training activities undertaken.

When has this project been evaluated?

Central Bureau of Statistics, March 1982; Building Research Unit, May 1981; MoF/MoP training, Febr 1983; STAMICO, Febr 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The resources made available by Sweden shall, within the public Administration sector, be used for (i) personnel and consultants recruited and contracted by Sweden; (ii) personnel and consultants recruited and contracted by Tanzanian authorities and; (iii) education and training activities, including educational materials, administered by Tanzanian authorities. The resources shall mainly be used for such institutions that have an overall responsibility for planning, allocation of resources and control.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year 1983/84	Amount 20.7				6.75	13.95
1984/85	18.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to increased efficiency of Central Public Administration institutions by making available resources to be used for personnel, consultancy services and training

Target group

Central Public Administration institutions that have an overall responsibility for planning, allocation of resources and control.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Supported institutions 1983/84

- Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
- Tanzania Audit Corporation (TAC)
- Ministry of Finance
- Ministry of Planning and Economic Affairs
- Dep of Economics, Univ of DSM
- STAMICO
- National Construction Council (NCC)
- Institute of Finance Management (IFM)
- Building Research Unit (BRU)
- Air Tanzania
- Strengthening statistical infrasturcutre
- Audit about 400 parastalass anually
- Raise the efficiency and knowledge of staff
- Start regular PhD programme 1983
- prepare for commercial operation of mine
- N/A
- N/A
- Finalize Building Act and other building regulations
- Improve groundhandling services, increase foreign exchange earnings

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Institution

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - CBS | training and technical assistance |
| - TAC | 4 auditors, training and equipment |
| - MoF | 25 accountants have been trained, 3 officials undergo training abroad |
| - MoPEA | 3 officials have been trained abroad |
| - Dep of Economics | 2 senior lecturers |
| - STAMICO | consultancy services to Buck Reef Gold Mine |
| - NVV | 1 engineer |
| - IFM | 1 financial expert |
| - BRU | 1 Building Regulation adviser, preparation, printing, distribution |
| - Air Tanzania | 4 management experts |

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-13

Account No.

5208 20 012-0

File

2.4.2.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Mtera Hydro Power Project		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed To be signed		Covering the period 1983/84 - 1988/89		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish approx. 100,0		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO G B Andersson/B Stadell			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division			
Swedish obligations Provision of finance for Consultancy Services			Implementing agency TANESCO			
			Responsible at implementing agency S. Mosha			
Agreed disbursement system Certified invoices from consultant						
Agreed reporting system To be agreed upon						
When has this project been evaluated? World Bank appraisal report 1982						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Project to install two 40 MW hydro power units at Mtera Dam. SIDA has previously supported the construction of the Hydro power plant in Kidatu and the dam providing additional water reserves for Kidatu and facilities for an additional Power plant at Mtera.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	7.0					
1984/85	25.0					

Account No.

5208 20 012-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To meet the demand of electricity until the end of this century and to provide enough power in the extension of the National transmission line grid to include Donoma and major centres in the Lake Vixtoria zone.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction and installation of 2 x 40 MW hydropower generators at Mtera Dam.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Fund the project consultant SWECO

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 20 014-6

TANZANIA

1984

File

2.5.2.6-7

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Telecommunications		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 19 May 1983	Covering the period 1 July 83 - 31 June 85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems
Total allocation Not specified	of which Swedish 16,0	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems
Officer responsible at DCO J Essner		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improving
Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division		<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary
Swedish obligations Make available resources for consultancy services and field attachments/fellowships		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
Industry Division

Implementing agency
TP & TC

Responsible at implementing agency
General Manager

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements are made directly to the Consultant (SWEDTEL) upon receipt and approval of invoices for performed duties.

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly progress reports
Annual reports and plans

When has this project been evaluated?

Autumn 1980

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Telecommunications services are still poorly developed in Tanzania. In order to support the implementation of the five-year telecommunications plan of TP & TC Swedish resources are made available for:

- network modernization project
- network maintenance project
- training centre project
- repair and calibration Centre
- supplies management project

Sweden (SIDA) has assisted the telecommunications sector in Tanzania already under the time of the East African Community. SWEDTEL has provided the assistance during the whole time in a contract with the TP & TC and the Ministry of Communications.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	8.0					
1984/85	8.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To develop the telecommunications sector of Tanzania through provision of assistance to following areas: Training, rehabilitation, maintenance and planning.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Training: To develop and equip the new training centre with equipment and instructing staff, to train basic and middle level personnel for TP & TC, to train local instructors. The training has now started.

Rehabilitation/maintenance: to establish a repair centre and a calibration centre, to develop and implement Supplies Organisation procedures and instructions, to train supplies staff, to upgrade Dar es Salaam Maintenance Centre and the local network, on-the-job training, reduce the fault rate in Dar es Salaam, Tanga and Mwanza per connected telephone.

The maintenance project has succeeded very well in Dar es Salaam and is now continueing to other areas in the country. The fault rate per telephone in Dar es Salaam (two areas) has gone down, due to the project.

Planning: to train TP & TC staff in basic digital technology, digital switching and transmission, digital networks, plan and implement the digital network in the DSM area.

The planning project is delayed due to lack of funds. During the spring 1984 efforts will be made to put forward proposals for a digitalization of the capital.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Consultancy services to continue in the same fields.

The equipment to support these activities will be financed through the import support funds.

15 SWEDTEL experts are presently employed in the project.

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

Account No.

5208 20 020-5

File

2.2.2.22-8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Rural Water Supply		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 1983 04 27	Covering the period 83 04 27 - 85 03 26	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Total allocation 81.5	of which Swedish 81.5	TREND	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Ingvar Andersson			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division			
Swedish obligations Financial support Expatriate personnel			Implementing agency Ministry of Water and Energy/HIFAB			
			Responsible at implementing agency N/A			
Agreed disbursement system Cash payments through Treasury - biannually Funds disbursed after approval of quarterly reports from regions						
Agreed reporting system Quarterly reports from regions						
When has this project been evaluated? Sector Review February 1984						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector SIDA has for more than 15 years supported the rural water sector in Tanzania Previous programmes have turned out less successful - very few of the water supply schemes built give any water today. There are many reasons for the failures eg complex technology, lack of user involvement, an eroding infrastructure and no connection to aspects of health and hygiene. In order to rectify earlier mistakes a new strategy for development of water resources has been chosen, which includes:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - concentration of SIDA inputs to three regions Kagera, Mara, Kwanza; - a holistic and integrated approach where existing water supply, environmental sanitation and health conditions in each village is considered. Consequently, close cooperation between several ministries is needed. - the users will be responsible for operation and maintenance and participate in planning and construction. Simple technology is a prerequisite. 						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	46.5				24	22.5
1984/85	35					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The overruling objectives are:

- improved health for the beneficiaries
- increased potential for social and economic development in rural areas.

The target group is the rural population in less developed areas especially women and children. In reality also urban areas have been included so far with the exception of regional centres.

The more specific objectives are:

- to transfer the responsibility for constructing, operating and maintaining the village water supply from government to the villagers.
- to increase the awareness among the rural population of the link between water, sanitation and health.
- to apply technical and administrative solutions that facilitate local participation and minimize the cost.
- to improve the service level of water supply in the villages in terms of quality, quantity, reliability and accessibility.
- to improve sanitation through construction on self-help basis of better latrines to individual households and ventilated improved pit-latrines at public places for demonstration purposes.

The project is still in its initial stage - No impact

Production goals: planned and achieved

Rehabilitation and completion of ongoing schemes on condition that they are not dependant on fuel and that adequate facilities for operation and maintenance are secured.

Establishment of shallow well units in all 3 regions. Initial annual output expected to reach 100 wells.

Initiation of activities aiming at increased local participation and awareness of hygiene and sanitation requirements for improved health conditions.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Implemented activities:

- establishment of Coordinators Office in Mwanza
- supporting staff to Regional Water Engineers Office in all 3 regions (Senior Water Engineer, Mechanical Engineer and Accountant)
- purchasing of materials and equipment for construction and rehabilitation.

Planned activities:

- establishment of shallow well units in the 3 regions
- inventory of condition of existing schemes
- up-dating of designs,
- pilot projects to test alternative energy sources
- integrated activities, water, sanitation, health education on pilot scale

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-25

Account No.

5208 30 001-1

File

2.2.2.6

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Nordic Mbeya - Uyole Agriculture Centre (UAC)		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving				
August 1982	1982/83 - 1984/85	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary				
Total allocation	of which Swedish	<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
55 m TSh approx 35 m SEK	15,2 m SEK					
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
C Å Gerden		Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
Provision of Financial resources		Min of Agriculture/UAC				
		Responsible at implementing agency Principal Secretary, Min of Agriculture, Dir of UAC				
Agreed disbursement system						
The project is being administered by FINNIDA on behalf of the other Nordic countries. SIDA is forwarding funds to FINNIDA upon requests FINNIDA-Helsingfors.						
Agreed reporting system						
Furnish the Nordic Governments (i.e. FINNIDA) with financial statements and reports. A consultative committee takes initiatives to evaluations.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
April, 1980; September, 1981; An evaluation is being performed in March 1984						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
The Nordic countries have since 1968 supported a project for establishing an agricultural research and training institute in Mbeya to primarily enhance agricultural production in the southern highlands of Tanzania.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	4.7				5.1	-0.4
1983/84	5.0				-	
1984/85	5.5					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The general objective of UAC is to increase the agricultural production in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania through

- a) planning and supervision of research activities as well as training of field extension staff;
- b) participation of parastatals in food production, and*,
- c) use of improved Agricultural practices and inputs

The impact of UAC must be seen in a very long perspective. There are, however, already some positive results visible, for instance in potato and tomato production and in UAC's own seed production. The research activities have laid a good foundation for further work and a considerable training capacity has been established. The training and research activities should, however, be more in tune with the actual situation in the villages.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To graduate a selected number of students annually
- To produce research results
- To produce various seeds of national importance at the production form. Since 1980 the production form has made progress and should break even in 1981/82
- To produce various crops at the main Production Centre and at the Substations. The Centre is close to selfsufficiency in maize and wheat production
- To produce proven prototypes of various agricultural implements for passing on to production on commercial scale.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- training of field extension staff, ongoing
- research, ongoing
- production and distribution of seeds to farmers, ongoing
- production of crops, ongoing
- developing and testing of agricultural implements, ongoing
Various developed implements are now being tested.

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-28

Account No.

5208 30 002-9

File

2.2.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Nordic Cooperative Oroject		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 790316, 8403	Covering the period 790101-821231, 830101-881231	STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation 79-82 approx. 40,4 83-88 approx. 172,0	of which Swedish 79-82 26,4 83-88 approx. 70,0	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	

Officer responsible at DCO

Carl Åke Gerden

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Agriculture Division

Swedish obligations

**Provision of financial
resources**

Implementing agency

Prime Minister's Office

Responsible at implementing agency

Commissioner, Cooperation Department

Agreed disbursement system

The project is being administered by DANIDA and the Project Coordinator at Nordic Coop Office in DSM. Disbursements are being made from SIDA-S upon requests from DANIDA-Copenhagen.

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly and annual reports from Project Coordinator's Office to DCO-TAN and Village Data Survey Reports annually.

When has this project been evaluated?

- The personnel component in 1980.
- A total review of the project, October, 1981.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The cooperative structure changed radically in May 1976. All cooperagive unions, and their affiliated primary societies were dissolved. The functions of the primary societies were taken over by villages and the functions of unions by the parastatal marketing authorities. The Nordic support tried to adjust to this new framework. The shortage of skilled manpower in (1979 figures) the 7916 registered villages, 6114 village shops, 418 savings and credit societies, 566 consumer cooperative societies and 133 other cooperative societies was acute. The main componenet of the Nordic Project is training through 30 expatriates covering 14 regions (of total 22). Other components are support to the Cooperative College in Moshi and the development of a Village Data System.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81	4.0				4.0	
1981/82	6.5				6.5	
1982/83	9.5					9.5
1983/84	10.0					
1984/85	15.0					

Account No.

5208 30 002-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The long term objectives of the present agreed project are to strenghten the ability of the keyorganizations responsible for co-operative and rural development to respond more effectively to the needs of villages, urban wards and other co-operative societies.

Another long-term objective is to strenghten the management of villages, urban wards and other co-operative societies in order to promote their development and increase the confidence of villagers and other co-operative society members in co-operative ventures.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The immediate objectives are:

- Development and implementation of management systems for planning, operation, accountancy and financial control for villagers and other co-operatives;
- Development and implementation of co-operative wholesale and retail activities in villages and other co-operatives;
- Development and implementation of co-operative savings and credit activities in urban and rural areas.
- Development and implementation of systematic education and training programmes for Government Officers; Village leaders and functionaries; Committee members and functionaries of societies in urban areas and; General membership of villages and co-operative societies.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Implemented activities by October 1981

- 30 experts has been provided, as agreed.
- 3 village Data Surveys have been made.
- 5 300 book-keepers have been trained.
- 3 700 ship keepers have been trained.
- Rural Savings and Credit Scheemes have been run in 5 pilot regions, concentrating only on the savings side.
- 1 684 Ojamaa and Co-operative Development Assistants have been trained by 1980.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 30 004-5

TANZANIA

1984

1984-03-12

File

2.2.2.15

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC)		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	
19 May 1983	1983/84 - 1984/85	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Total allocation	of which Swedish	<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
10,8 (approx)	5,4		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
Jan Essner		Health Division	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Financial and personnel support		TFNC	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		Director	

Agreed disbursement system

Cash payments through the Treasury

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly progress reports and annual report

When has this project been evaluated?

1979

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

In order to support better nutrition in the country and research in the fields of food and nutrition TFNC was established in 1973.

The TFNC is the one and only body in Tanzania fully concerned with food and nutrition issues. It is very essential that food and nutrition in relation to health developments, as well as the national grain situation, is monitored on a regular basis.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	2.7					
1984/85	2.7					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health and nutrition conditions of the Tanzanian population through the provision of support to the development programme of TFNC.

The organization has developed to a strong and well-known centre for food and nutrition activities in Tanzania. It is an advisory and coordinating body for the Government in these areas, as well as an advisor and controller in relation to the food industry.

Production goals: planned and achieved

A National Food and Nutrition Policy has been developed.
A National Food Strategy is being finalized.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Funds and personnel.

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-25

Account No.

5208 30 005-2/024-3

File

2.2.2.12

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Forestry Sector Support		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
19 May 1983	1983/84 and 1984/85					
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
Not specified	53,5					
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
C-Å Gerden		Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
Financial resources, expert, equipment		Forest Division				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
		Director of Forestry				
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly upon Treasury's request and Forest Division reports.						
Agreed reporting system						
Annual reports including financial statement for the previous financial year plans and budgets for the forthcoming financial year. Quarterly progress report.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Through annual sector reviews.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
The SIDA-support started in 1969. This sector support can be seen as part of SIDA's efforts to promote rural development in Tanzania. Trying to promote a balanced development (in coordination with other Nordic donors) within the forest sector as a whole the SIDA-support is concentrated to:						
a) Village forestry and soil conservation						
b) Forest management						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	27.0					
1984/85	26.5					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

a) Village forestry and soil conservation

To support Tanzania's efforts to make as many villages as possible self-reliant on wood for fuel and household consumption and to protect the productivity of soils through tree planting and a balanced preservation and utilization of existing forests.

b) Forest Management

To improve the utilization of forestry resources, especially the industrial plantations, through assisting Tanzania in strengthening the Management of such resources.

Target groups: The main target group is the population in rural areas who will benefit through increased availability of wood for fuel and household consumption, preservation of soil fertility and water resources, employment opportunities, etc.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- a) - To establish a Section for Village Forestry within the Forest Divisions, the section is operative
 - To establish new forest resources according to the national village afforestation plan through planting of seedlings in Communal village woodlots, individual plantings and schools woodlots.

b) Training

To develop and implement a new curriculum for the Forest Training Institute in Olmotonyi. The new curriculum is implemented and puts much more emphasis on village afforestation and practical teaching than the former.

Industrial Plantations

To establish the logging and road construction unit and the plantations as self-supporting entities. Due to non-implementation SIDA C-funds have been stopped. The unit in west Kilimanjar harvested 3 620 m³ first quarter 82/83 in comparison with 681 m³ same quarter 81/82.

TWICO

To produce timber for domestic as well as export markets. Production started June 82 and has shown profit making results.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The main activities comprise of

- procurement and contracting of experts
- procurement and delivery of equipment
- training
- consultancy studies

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-10

Account No.

5208 40 000-1/009-2

File

2.4.2.11-22

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Industrial Institutions		STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
Agreement signed/renewed			<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
1983 05 19		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems			
Covering the period		TREND	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
1983/84 - 1984/85			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
Total allocation		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating			
53.7						
of which Swedish						
53.7						
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Ragnar Sand/Monica Broden			Industry Division			
Swedish obligations			Implementing agency			
Sweden shall provide funds			TBS, TISCO, MEIDA, SARUJI			
			CAMARTEC/AATP, Ministry of Industries			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
			Mwobahe, Kamuzora, Mikami,			
			Kimambo, Ngaiza Mbaga/Nyachia			
Agreed disbursement system						
52,0 M SEK is direct payment and 0,5 M SEK 83/84 for CAMARTEC and 0,6 M SEK 83/84, 0,3 M SEK 84/85 for MEIDA are cash payment through Treasury.						
Agreed reporting system						
Beofre advance payment is released SIDA shall receive reports on utilization of money for the last quarter but one. Direct payments according to respectively agreed subbudget upon authorized invoices.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
TISCO evaluation executed 1980, TBS evaluation 1982, MEIDA Management Audit 1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
TBS: To assist Tanzania in establishing a national standardization organization by providing funds for personnel, office and laboratory facilities equipment, fellowships, consulting services and backup services from the Swedish counterpart organization (SISSAB).						
TISCO: To assist Tanzania in establishing an industrial consultancy organization by providing personnel, residential housing, consulting services, equipment fellowships and backup services from two foreign consultancy firms cooperating with TISCO.						
MEIDA: To assist Tanzania in establishing an industrial organisation within the metal working industries by providing funds for cooperation between MEIDA and its Swedish partner Mekan-forbundet including personnel, equipment, and consulting services.						
SARUJI: To provide personell and consulting services through the Swedish partner CEMENTA.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	31	32.99	29.8		26.8	3.0
1982/83	30.7	33.7			30.6	3.1
1983/84	32.6	30.7				
1984/85	25.0	23.0				

Meaning of the project? How has the loan achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The project described above is to assist Tanzania in increasing production and efficiency in some subsectors of the

Production goals: planned and achieved

TBS: To create operating facilities for the standardization organization. Construction of office and laboratories has been completed. Training has been provided through cooperation with the Swedish sister organisation.

TISCO: To create a local consultancy organisation which successfully can compete with foreign consultants on the local market. Yearly invoicing has increased to T.Shs. 13,0 million 1982/83. The number of Tanzanian senior consultants and section heads has increased as a result of training activities (on the job as well as through studies abroad). A shift from feasibility studies to implementation activities and industrial rehabilitation has taken place. Due to this shift in emphasis the number of foreign consultants have remained constant.

MEIDA: To provide a forum for metal working industries where activities of common interest to the members can be initiated. Import support funds have been channelled through MEIDA in order to improve capacity utilization and minimize bureaucracy for minor imports. A preventive maintenance program has been carried out under the auspices of MEIDA.

PERSONELL: 9 Swedish field personnel and 2 thirdcountry experts have been financed.

TRAINING: Training in Sweden in tool and dye making for SIDO, POT maintenance through MEIDA, Seminar for Maintenance for Top Management and some scholarships.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

TBS: Construction work will be completed 1982/83. Training in standardization work will continue through short term fellowships, participation in international standardization work and on the job training led by 3 expatriates. Maintenance of laboratories will also be given priority next few years.

TISCO: Main input has been provision of longterm consultants. This will continue but the number of foreign consultants will decrease as Tanzanians will take over. Short term experts will be used to a larger extent.

MEIDA: Main input is provision of backup services from MEKAN and one expert working with farm implement and other special issues.

PERSONELL: Provision of services from Cementa (personell and backup services), to the cementindustry will be provided under the vote Industrial Rehabilitation.

Sweden has and will continue to finance personell.

The number of field personell will mostly increase while the number of experts will decrease. Training activities will primarily include tool and dye making i.e. in tool and die making. An additional POT programme will be financed.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 40 013-4/026-6

TANZANIA

1984

1984-03-10

File

2.4.2.13

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
SIDO		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
1983 05 19	1983/84 - 1984/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
Not specified	60,0		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
Ragnar Sand		Industry Division	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Provision of financial resources		SIDO	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		E B Toroka, Director General	

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursement via direct payment. Out of this amount the main part will be disbursed to the SIDA-account with GOTABANKEN, Varnamo, As advance payments

Agreed reporting system

Before advance payment is released, SIDA should have received reports on the utilization of the money for the last but one quarter

When has this project been evaluated?

Arusha 1982; Grettve & Larsson 1983; TISCO- Sister Industries, TISCO- Rural Hire & Purchase Fund 1982; Ohrlings Economic functions 1982

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The main part of the SIDA support to SIDO has been used for the sister industry programme aiming at starting up industries at the industrial estates in Arusha, Mbeya and Moshi. SIDA has also supported in building up Hire and Purchase Funds for rural industrialization. According to the structural Adjustment Plan new investments should either be necessary to complete an already ongoing project or make use of locally available raw material and/or make it possible to produce articles such as farm implements, blacksmith's tools and oxcarts.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81	31	35			35	0
1981/82	35	32			20.1	11.9
1982/83	27.5	38.75			20.0	18.75
1983/84	42.9	35.0				
1984/85	25.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been to date?
Impact on target group?

- to support small-scale industries development in a long-term perspective;
- to promote the upgrading of industrial skills through transfer of technology;
- to promote the development of Tanzanian entrepreneurship;
- to make use of and further develop existing craftsmanship;
- to promote the processing of local rawmaterial and production of consumption goods and agricultural inputs;
- to strenghten the technical and managerial capacity of SIDO.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Under the Sister Industry Programme units have started up their production.

The production has so far been successful. The training, which the entrepreneurs have received in Sweden, has proven to be a good basis for their tasks of running small scale industries.

The development of industries in rural areas is a slow process and funds for this pupose have not been fully utilized.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Planned activities are concentrated to the development of industries in rural areas, industries to produce farm implements and industry for rehabilitation and service to other industries.

It is also planned to emphasize the export possibilities from existing sister industries.

SIDA
Country
TANZANIA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-10

Account No. **5208 40 027-4**
5208 50 001-6/005-

File
2.4.2.14

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Industrial Investments and Industrial Rehabilitation		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 1983 05 19	Covering the period 1983/84 - 1984/85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation 38,5	of which Swedish 38,5	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Officer responsible at DCO Ragnar Sand/Monica Broden		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division	
Swedish obligations To provide financial resources and Management assistance		Implementing agency Tanzania Investment Bank, National Bank of Commerce - SSI, Ministry of Ind.	
		Responsible at implementing agency Divided responsibility within the banks. MoI Mbaga/Nyachia	
Agreed disbursement system Upon request by TIB, NBC or Ministry of Industries and approval from DCO			
Agreed reporting system Semi annual reports and loan appraisal reports			

When has this project been evaluated?

TIB was evaluated in 1982. A study on Manufacture and development of farm implements for small scale farmers was carried out in 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector. A substantial part of the Swedish Industrial support to Tanzania has traditionally been channelled through Tanzania Investment Bank. After the decision to support the Pulp & Paper Mill in Mufindi annual allocations to the bank has diminished. The resources allocated to the bank are intended for financing industrial project in accordance with the objectives and operating principles presented in the Tanzania Investment Bank Act, 1970. Investments should also, to the highest possible extent be in line with the Structural Adjustment Plan. It is envisaged that a mainpart of the resources made available will be used for the foreign exchange position of reinvestments and working capital. Funds allocated to the bank may also be used for consultancy services, training and financing of expatriate personnel. For 1984/85 it is agree that the Swedish support shall be concentrated to: Production of Farm Implement, Rehabilitation of the cement factory at Wazo Hill and rehabilitation of the printing and packing industries in TKAI. Financing of small scale industry from 84/85 should be channelled through NBC-SSI.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81-82/83	44.0	35.0			19.9	15.1
1983/84	11.5	16.5				
1984/85	15.0	22.0				

Account No	5208 40 027-4
	5208 50 001-6/005

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objectives of the bank are to provide loans and working capital to its clients. SIDA's support to the industrial sector was earlier primarily channelled via TIB. Presently, however, TIB has difficulties to present investment proposals acceptable to SIDA.

Since 1981 only a small part of the funds at TIB's disposal has been used. For the rehabilitation projects in 1983/84 it is agreed that the support should be in a form of a package comprising technical and management assistance, investment funds (TIB-loan) and Swedish Import Support Fund.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Discussions are going on for the three new projects

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-13

Account No.

5208 40 030-8/031-6

File

2.4.2.23

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector

Mufindi Pulp & Paper Project

Project/Programme Performance Rating

STATUS

Problem-free/Minor Problems

Moderate Problems

Major Problems

TREND

Improving

Stationary

Deteriorating

Agreement signed/renewed

Investment: April 6, 79

Operation: Sept 22, 83

Covering the period

1979/80 - 1983/84

1983/84 - 1987/88

Total allocation

Investment: approx 1800

Operation: approx 290

of which Swedish

200,0

100,0

Officer responsible at DCO

Monica Broden

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Industry Div., Lars-Olof Jansson

Swedish obligations

Financial assistance

Implementing agency

National Development Corporation, NDC

Southern Paper Mills Ltd

Responsible at implementing agency

Mr A B S Kilewo

Agreed disbursement system

NDC/SPM applies to World Bank for disbursement. World Bank instructs Bank of Sweden to disburse directly to supplier or consultancy firm.

Agreed reporting system

Monthly and quarterly progress reports. Semi annual reports to financiers meetings. As of February 1984, in addition, monthly progress reports on key issues.

When has this project been evaluated?

Latest: Financiers' meeting January, 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Project description: Construction of a Pulp & Paper Mill in the Mufindi district for production of 60,000 tons of pulp p.a. and various grades of paper mainly for domestic consumption.

Background: The dominant factors behind the Tanzanian decision to implement the project are: The need of paper for educational purposes and industrial development, aim for selfreliance, availability of domestic rawmaterial. Forst plantations started in the '50s and were intensified during the '70s with World Bank support. SIDA financed a prefeasability study for industrial utilization of the forest. In 1977 Tanzania decided to implement the proposed project. External financing of the project was made available in 1979. A power transmission line will be constructed to the mill and later extended to the Mbeya area. An access road from the plantation to the millsite will be constructed and a mill township will be constructed. These infrastructure items are financed separately from the mill project.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1978/79-1983/84	200.0				185.6	14.4
1983/84	15.0					
1984/85	25.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the project is to make Tanzania self sufficient to 80% with paper products around 1990. Other objectives are to create employment opportunities in the area and, through infrastructural investments to support the mill, create a better basis for development of the region.

1200 - 1500 workers have been employed during the main construction phase. A number of these will be transferred to construction of the mill town-ship. Others have been engaged in supporting services to the project (food supply, transportation of goods, construction of railroad spur, power transmission line, road upgrading, etc).

Major construction work for the mill proper has been completed and erection and installation of machinery and equipment is nearing completion. The operations management started taking up its responsibilities in the last quarter of 1983. Rawmaterials, consumables and spareparts are being procured presently.

Training of personnel has been ongoing since start of project including approx. 100 people who have been trained abroad.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To annually produce 60 000 tons of pulp and various grades of paper at full capacity which is estimated to be reached in 1989.

Projected capacity utilization:

1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
12,5%	55%	73%	86%	95%	100%

Production was originally estimated to start at the end of 1982. Due to delay in availability of foreign funds present plans are to start up the first paper machine in July 1984 and the second six months later.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish contribution as well as that of co-financiers consists of finance only. According to the joint financing agreement Sweden is to provide funds for:

- purchase of machinery and equipment as well as for erection and construction overheads costs
- project management and engineering
- training

Sweden is also contributing in the financing of the operations management contract. Other financiers are the World Bank and KfW. Swedish funds will be used for management assistance and consultancy, start-up materials, and conversion of power boiler to burn fuelwood in addition to coal and oil. (Alternatively installation of electric boiler.)

SIDA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 50 002-4/004-0

TANZANIA

1984

1984-03-12

File

2.4.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Trade Promotion		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
15/2-82	1982/83 - 1984/85	<input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation	of which Swedish	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	
Not specified	11,6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Officer responsible at DCO		<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Monica Broden		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
Swedish obligations		Ind./Proc. Div. (K Rogeman/R Lindsjo)	
Financial assistance		Implementing agency	
		International Trade Centre	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		I. O'Reagan	

Agreed disbursement system

Directly from SIDA-S to ITC on request from ITC and approval from DCO. Advance payment system.

Agreed reporting system

1. Regular mid-year reports activities
2. Year-end reports with work programme for next year
3. Each adviser and short term consultant submits end-of-assignment report.

When has this project been evaluated?

In programming for extended project (1981) Evaluation made by joint SIDA/ITC mission in March 1983 (Export Promotion) and in October 1983 (Import Operations & Techniques)

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

URT-EXP 80/76

The project is a continuation of a three years project (1977/78 - 1979/80) which was prolonged 1980/81 in order to allow for preparation of the new export promotion project. The project is administered by ITC and funded by SIDA. Implementing agency in Tanzania is the Board of External Trade (BET).

URT-IMP 80/79

On behalf of Ministry of Trade a study of the import situation in Tanzania was carried out by ITC. Particular attention was given to import procurement procedures in parastatal organizations, licencing and customs procedures, materials management, economical effect of import control measures and unloading and transport problems. The ITC report concluded with a proposal for an "Import operations and Techniques" Project to be administered by ITC and funded by SIDA. The project was to be coordinated with the above Export Promotion Project.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	4.1	4.1			2.4	1.7
1982/83	6.2	6.2			6.1	0.1
1983/84	1.0	2.4			1.3	1.2
1984/85	-	3.0				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Export Promotion

To increase the foreign exchange earnings of Tanzania through export marketing of identified exportable products, market development missions and advisory services in functional areas (such as trade facilitation, packing and quality control), combined with a programme of training.

Import Operations and Techniques

To ensure a more efficient import management through the introduction of improved import management techniques which allow for regular supply of necessary imported inputs from the best sources

Target group

The target group is the Tanzanian population as a whole who will benefit from increased availability and improved quality of imported goods or domestic goods containing imported inputs.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Export Promotion

The selected product markets so far analyzed are: cotton textiles and yarn; cardamon; pulses; household supplies; live stock and meat products; gemstones; tea and coffee; merghaum pipes and; timber. Firm orders have been received in the case of teatiles and household supplies.

Import Operations and Techniques

The evaluation mission in October 1983 noted that the project had made a very satisfactory start and immediate progress had been made in improvements of certain import operations. However, as the project was still in a very early stage, it was difficult to fully asses the extent of its achievements.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Export Promotion

For increased exports: Project Co-ordinator, Marketing Advisors, Short-term Consultants. For export incentives/trade facilitation: Short-term Consultants.

Import Operations and Techniques

For improved procedures, methods and facilities: Project Co-ordinator, Short-term Consultants. For improved skills and techniques: Advisors and Consultants.

Other inputs

Administrative support (BET)
Travel (project staff)
Training adn training materials
Equipment and supplies

S I D A
Country

TANZANIA

Year
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-08

Account No.

5208 60 000-6/029-5

File

2.3.2.0-2.3.2.11

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Sector support: General Education		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
1983 05 19 (General Agree)	1983/84 - 1984/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
N/A	92,6		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
Anita Nasstrom/Olle Eriksson		EDUCATION DIVISION	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Supply of funds, equipment and services to support the development in the sector		Ministry of National Education and Ministry of Education, Zanzibar	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		N/A	
Agreed disbursement system			
Cash and direct payments.			
Agreed reporting system			
Annual reports one month before sector reviews or annual consultations. Quarterly reports to motivate quarterly cash disbursements.			
When has this project been evaluated?			
1983			
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector			
The general education sector support consists of the following three sub-sectors:			
Adult Education including supporting activities such as rural libraries, rural press and the Folk Development Colleges.			
Primary Education including such programmes as inservice teacher training, paper (including paper and equipment for special education) and printing costs.			
Completion of <u>Kibondo Secondary School</u> .			

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	48.000				43.036	
1983/84	50.6					
1984/85	42.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the general education sector support is to improve the relevance and quality of the education in Tanzania. Emphasis should be given to the consolidation of the on-going programmes within the sector.

Specific objectives are:

- To reduce the illiteracy rate of the Tanzanian population
- To improve leadership and vocational skills of villagers
- To enable pupils enrolled in Primary Education to participate effectively in the development activities of a rural socialist Tanzania.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Adult Education

- a) Literacy programme: To produce books for the different stages of literacy and post-literacy activities, such as rural newspapers, rural libraries and film education.
- b) Adult Education Press: To increase the capacity utilization of the Adult Education Press through supply of spare parts and management expertise. At the moment the capacity rate is 75%.
- c) Folk Development Colleges: To increase the utilization rate of the existing facilities. At the moment the utilization rate is 60%.

Primary Education

- To increase the supply of teaching equipment, books and paper. The pupil/textbook ratio has been lowered to 3:4 as compared to 10:1 in 1980
- To enroll primary school teachers in a training programme. So far 45 000 teachers have been trained.

Kibondo Secondary school

- To establish a Girl Secondary School with a capacity of 250 pupils in Kibondo. school is under completion and education is planned to start end 1984.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 60 009-7/019-6

TAZANIA

1984

1984-03-08

File

2.3.2.16-2.3.2.27

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Sector support: Vocational Training		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
1983 05 19 (General Agree)	1983/84 - 1984/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
N/A	30,6		

Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
Olle Eriksson	Education division
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency
Supply of funds, equipment, experts and services to support development in the sector	Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare
	Responsible at implementing agency
	N/A

Agreed disbursement system

Cash and direct

Agreed reporting system

Annual reports one month before sector review or annual consultations
Quarterly reports to motivate quarterly cash disbursements

When has this project been evaluated?

Annual Reviews

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

MOSHI VOCATIONAL TRAINING CENTRE

The Centre was established to ensure adequate supply of trained manpower at an levels in industry and to secure improvements in the quality and efficiency of Vocational Training.

Strengthening of Nat. Voc. Training Division

To consolidate on going activities

To get a good basis for future expansion of Voc. Training facilities

Both projects related to earlier support to Voc. Training institutions in TAN

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	25.9				26.5	-0.6
1983/84	17.6					
1984/85	13.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- The quality of products to be raised by improving the ways and means of training in measuring tolerances and fits, and introducing defined standards for these factors in the Trade Test.
- The school inspection routines to be sharpened especially in respect of optimum utilization of workshops, equipment, rawmaterial and instructors, as well as maintenance of machines and buildings.
- Skills identification charts to be introduced to correlate the training needs of industry, the curricula of training institutions, and in-plant training facilities of individual factories and workshops.
- Systematic Staff Development Programmes to be introduced in vocational and technical schools and in industry for raising standards and skills of individuals to identified levels.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To produce adwuate trained manpower for Tanzanian industries

To produce modern trained instructors and teachers and to improve their technical skills

To improve the inspection routines

To produce curricula common for all Vocational Training within the country.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Recruitment of 3 Swedish experts for NVTD to deal with Voc. Training Planning and Curricula

Recruitment of 5 Swedish experts for Instructor Training

Continue with personnel and equipment support to MOSHI VTC

Rehabilitation of othe rVTC:s

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5208 60 050-1

TANZANIA

1984

1984-03-25

File

2.2.2.23

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Institute of Resource Assessment (IRA)		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving				
May 12, 1981,	1981/82-82/83,	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary				
May 19, 1983	83/84-84/85	<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
Not available	81/82-82/83 3,0					
	83/84-84/85 3,5					
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
C-Å Gerden		Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
Provision of financial resources		IRA				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
		Director of IRA				
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly upon Treasury request and IRA reports						
Agreed reporting system						
The IRA annual report and the annual audited accounts.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
November 1979						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>IRA Earlier called BRALUP is a research wing of the University of Dar es Salaam. SIDA's support started in 1969/70.</p> <p>The Institute is responsible for carrying out research and developing research capacities in the fields of resources analysis, including population resources, land use and regional planning in support of the current and long term development plans of the United Republic of Tanzania and in support of these fields in the University.</p> <p>The Swedish support have consisted of financing three research fellows and an cash contribution for the overall activities of the Institute.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	1.5	1.0			0.9	0.1
1982/83	1.5	1.9			1.2	0.7
1983/84	1.5	2.0		Dec. -83	0.4	1.6
1984/85	1.5					

Account No.

5208 60 050-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To support development in rural areas by provision of assistance to research activities in the field of resource analysis in order to obtain improved knowledge on existing resource base.

The Institute should be co-operating with, and furnishing advice to, Government, public organizations or other organizations on special questions related to its work.

The 1979 evaluation team made the following comment:

"BRALUP has been engaged in policy-relevant work, carried out in a competent manner and had a definite impact on both official thinning and policy making in Tanzania. It compares favourably with most other research institutions in Tanzania and elsewhere in Africa. It has a unique competence in its inter-disciplinary composition and orientation.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The overall productivity of Bralup has been consistently high. By 1979 it had published some 122 research notes, papers, reports and monographs, numerous maps, probably over 100 restricted consultancy reports or service papers, and another 100 unpublished papers presented at conferences and seminars. The research effort has, however, been narrowly communicated.

Foreign staff dominated at the academic level during the first years of BRALUP. In 1979 10 out of 15 research posts were held by Tanzanians.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above

S I D A
Country
TANZANIA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-12

Account No.
5208 70

File
2.6.2.10

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Rural Health Programme		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 19 May 1983		Covering the period 1983/84 - 1984/85		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation Not specified		of which Swedish 14,6		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Jan Essner			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division			
Swedish obligations Financial and personnel support			Implementing agency Ministry of Health			
			Responsible at implementing agency Principal Secretary			
Agreed disbursement system Cash payments through the Treasury and Direct payments for goods.						
Agreed reporting system Quarterly reports						
When has this project been evaluated? Inventory 1978/79. Evaluation of the whole sector in 1979. Sector reviews every year						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Swedish support has been given to construction of rural health centres (123), in 19 regions of the country. Support to transport in rural areas has also been given as well as technical assistance to the central Ministry. The construction programme will be finalized during 1985 and by then the sector support will be terminated. Health education and sanitation will be a vital part of the rural water programme in the Lake Regions in the future and continued technical assistance will be considered also after 1985.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	7.3	7.1				
1984/85	7.3					

Account No.

5208 70

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health conditions of the Tanzanian population by supporting the development of rural health services in terms of: provision of building materials and equipment for the completion of rural health centres, personnel assistance to strengthen the planning unit at the Ministry of Health, promotion of health education and environmental sanitation to the drinking water programme in the Lake Regions and reorganization of the medical records at the Muhimbili Hospital in DSM.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Approx 85 of the 123 Rural Health Centres have been completed, the rest are being finalized during this and the coming year. A building supervisor is working full time on the programme.

The medical records project is progressing well. The new system is expected to be fully introduced during 1984/85.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Funds for imports of building materials and equipment during 1983/84 and 1984/85.

Personnel assistance to the Ministry of Health, 1 health planner, 1 building inspector and 1 medical records officer.

S I D A
Country
TANZANIA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-12

Account No.
5208 90 100-8/200-6

File
2.4.2.7-0

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Import Support		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 19 May 1983	Covering the period 1983/84	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Total allocation 137,0	of which Swedish 137,0		

Officer responsible at DCO

Jan Essner

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Area Division

Swedish obligations

To provide balance of payments support/to increase the capacity utilization of already made investments

Implementing agency

Treasury, Bank of Tanzania, Devplan

Responsible at implementing agency

N/A

Agreed disbursement system

1) Procurement by SIDA-S, 2) Disbursement through a Swedish Commercial bank, 3) In some cases procurement is made by a consultancy firm

Agreed reporting system

Monthly reports from the Swedish bank, Reports from importers in Tanzania.

When has this project been evaluated?

In March 1982

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

In order to support Tanzanias efforts to adjust the structure of the economy and promote economic recovery Sweden has agreed to give balance of payments support. The funds are used to cover recurrent imports needs for industry, agriculture and the transport sector. Investments in telecommunications are also included. Allocations are made by a committee where the Treasury, Devplan, Bank of Tanzania and SIDA are represented.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/84	137	171.7				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Production is going down in Tanzania partly due to acute shortage of foreign exchange. Other causes to the economic crisis are high expenditures by Government not matched by revenues. Revenues are declining due to diminishing output due to underutilization of capacity in the economy.

The import support by itself can not solve the problems but can help to ease the situation during a time of reconstruction of the economy.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The import support programme has developed into a programme with clear operational objectives rather than a general balance of payment support.

It is concentrated in items and sectors that both Tanzania and Sweden find are vital to promoting production.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Funds for imports of rawmaterials spareparts and other equipment in order to assist in rehabilitating the productive capacity in Tanzania.

S I D A

Country

TANZANIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-13

Account No.

5208 90 300-304/309

File

2.5.2.7

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Consutlancy Fund		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 19 May 1983	Covering the period 1983/84	STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems
Total allocation 5,0	of which Swedish 5,0	TREND	<input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Officer responsible at DCO Monica Broden		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division	
Swedish obligations Provision of funds		Implementing agency Separate in each case. Decisions taken by Devplan and Treasury	
		Responsible at implementing agency N/A	
Agreed disbursement system Direct payment upon receipt of invoices approved by client.			
Agreed reporting system Normally a report is submitted at completion of assignment. Progress report might be agreed upon in some cases.			
When has this project been evaluated?			

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Resources are made available for studies and evaluation of development activities in different fields. Funds are primarily used to cover costs for foreign consultants.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	6.0	10.2	5.7		4.6	-
1982/83	6.0				0.8	5.2
1983/84	5.0+1.6	4.6			1.4	3.2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objective of the fund is to cover costs for short term consultancy services and it is envisaged that the contribution primarily shall be used to cover the foreign exchange component of the costs. The funds enables Tanzanian ministries and parastatals to finance studies for which no other funding is available. Decisions can be taken on rather short notice as no programming for utilization of funds is made in advance.

Production goals: planned and achieved

No advance planning for utilization of fund is made. It is foreseen that projects will come up for consideration at any time during the budget year. Studies carried out during 1983:

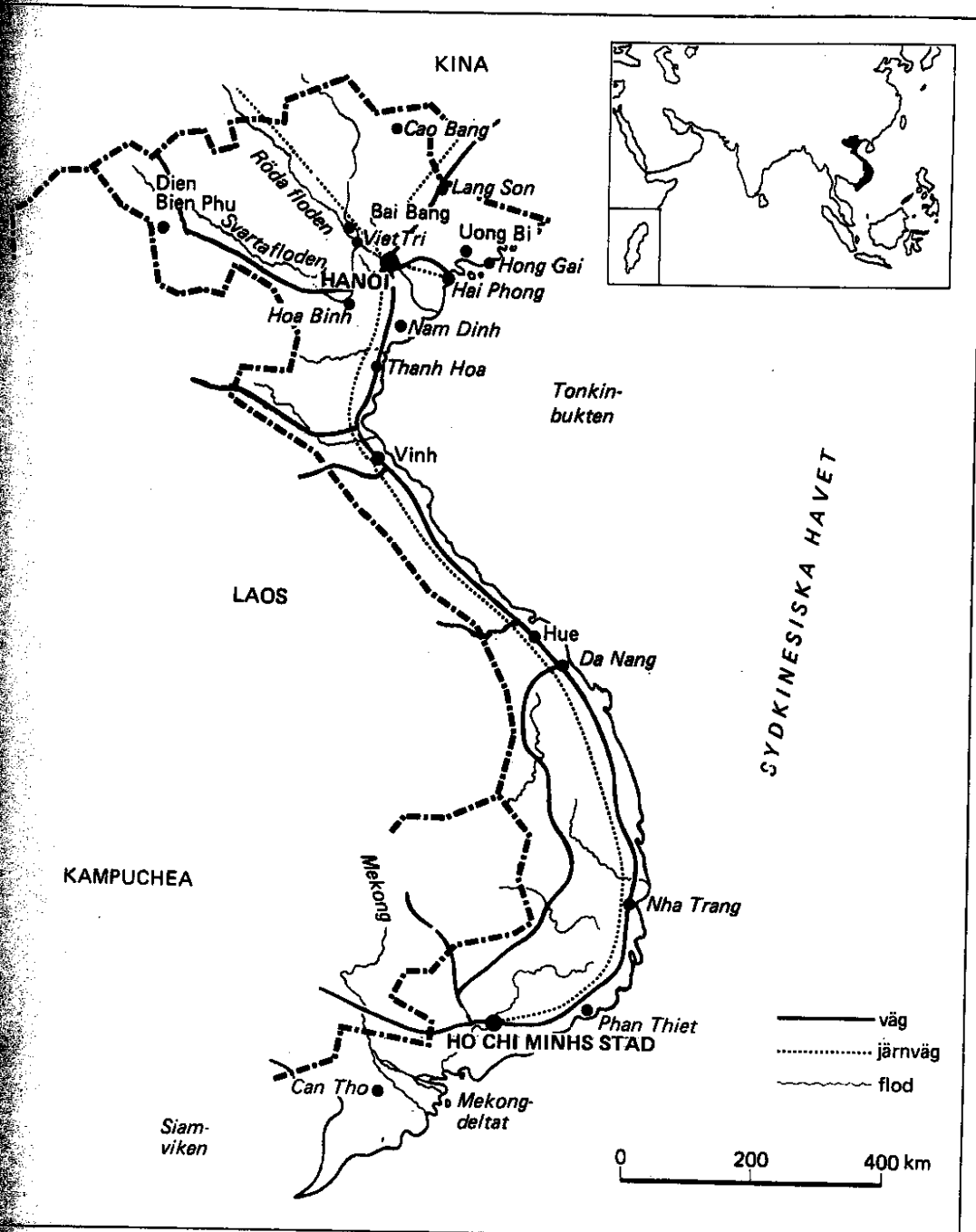
- TWICO Reorganization (Swedforest)
- Grid Control Center (SWECCO)
- Institute of Development Studies (technical assistance)
- Pemba Port Project (Scandia consult)

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above.

It is envisaged that future commitments of funds for other areas than industry shall have a closer linkage to the sectors which already receive Swedish support than has been the case previously.

Vietnam



VIETNAM

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Vietnam was initiated in 1970/71. At the end of the budget year 1983/84 a total of approximately SEK 3 600 million has been disbursed. The allocation for the agreement period 1983/84 - 1984/85 is SEK 365 million for each of the budget years. The disbursements in 1983/84 were, however, SEK 465 million which meant that a large balance carried over from the previous year was reduced by SEK 100 million.

The aid to Vietnam is concentrated to the paper industry, health care and import support. At present, also the energy sector is introduced in Sweden's development cooperation.

The cooperation between Sweden and Vietnam, which in its initial stage was slowed down by the limited experience on both sides of the respective country's systems and working methods, can now be said to be relatively well-functioning. As Vietnam's confidence in foreign development partners has grown and thereby also Sweden's possibility of getting insight into the Vietnamese system, Sweden has gradually been able to adapt the assistance in a more realistic and need-oriented way than before.

SIDA

Country

VIETNAM

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-20

Account No.

5204 40 017-9

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector

Bai Bang Pulp and Paper Mill
Operation Support

Project/Programme Performance Rating

STATUS

Problem-free/Minor Problems

Moderate Problems

Major Problems

TREND

Improving

Stationary

Deteriorating

Agreement signed/renewed

1983-05-26

Covering the period

1983/84-1984/85

Total allocation

326.9

of which Swedish

326.9

Officer responsible at DCO

Henrik Grill

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Industry Division

Swedish obligations

Support: Technical assistance
spareparts and other goods
for the Mill, forestry replacement
equipment and fund for follow up the
project.

Implementing agency

Ministry of Light Industry (MOLI)
Scanmanagement (SM)

Responsible at implementing agency

Ngo Dinh Truong (MOLI)
Sigvard Barke (SM)

Agreed disbursement system

Vietnam procures equipment, spare-parts and imported materials through Ministry of Foreign Trade (Technoimport) on funds transferred to Vietcombank's account in PK-banken. Payment upon receipt of invoice from Scanmanagement.

Agreed reporting system

Monthly report from the project to SIDA and Vietnamese Government. Annual plan of operation and five year long term plan presented once a year.

When has this project been evaluated?

It is evaluated twice every year by SIDA Review Mission.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Operation of the Bai Bang Pulp and Paper Mill and the forestry raw material area with the aim to reach a continuous and increasing production in an efficient and economical way and in accordance with agreed annual plans of operation. The aim of the Swedish support is to enable Vietnamese to take over all operational and managerial responsibilities and activities for the Mill and the Forestry at the earliest possible time. Sweden and Vietnam have collaborated since 1974 in execution of a project for completion of construction and initial operations of a pulp and paper Mill with an annual capacity of 55.000 tons of paper. The project includes forestry activities with a view to ensure sufficient supply to the Mill with fibrous raw materials. In order to ensure a continuous and efficient operation the infrastructure supporting the mill and the forestry has to be strengthened. Agreements have been signed about two subprojects, a Vocational school and a housing Area. More subprojects are under preparation.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	142.0	154.5				
1984/85	165.0	172.4				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Contribute to rising the standard of living in Vietnam through increased supply of paper for educational purposes.

Decrease the dependance on imported paper.

Utilize natural resources in the country.

Increase employment in production.

Rural development.

Production goals: planned and achieved

1982: 13.000 tons of paper (produced on imported pulp).

1983: 10.000 tons of paper (17.900 tons planned)

6.600 tons of pulp (15.000 tons planned)

1984: 21.600 tons of paper planned

22.800 tons of pulp planned

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- experts are contracted and working at the mill
- continuation of on the job training activities
- procurement and delivery of spare parts and other goods
- speeding up of forestry activities
- follow-up activities

S I D A		PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP		Account No.	
Country		Year	Date	5204 40 1	
VIETNAM		1984	1984-02-20	File	
All figures in million SEK					
Project/Programme/Sector Housing Area for Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill Workers, Industry Sector				Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed		Covering the period		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	
1983-12-21		84-01-01 - 88-06-30		<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
Total allocation		of which Swedish		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	
approx 96.4		44 of which 4 as reserve fund		<input type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Henrik Grill		Industry Division			
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency			
Management support and imports of necessary goods		Ministry of Light Industry (MoLI)			
		Scanmanagement (SM)			
		Responsible at implementing agency			
		Ngo Dinh Troung (MoLI)			
		Sigvard Barke (SM)			

Agreed disbursement system

Payment upon request of invoice from Scanmanagement

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly reports from the project management to Vietnamese Government and SIDA.
Annual plan of operation suggested by 1 October each year.

When has this project been evaluated?

The project has not yet been evaluated, as the implementation has just started.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Sweden and Vietnam have since 1974 collaborated in execution of a project for construction and operation of a pulp and paper mill at Bai Bang in the Vinh Phu Province (hereinafter referred to as the Mill). With a view to improving the living conditions of the workers at the Mill and, thus, to assuring the motivation and continuity of the workforce for a safe and efficient operation of the Mill, Sweden has decided to support construction of a housing area for Mill workers.

The project will be implemented through the same organization as the Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill Project.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	1					
1984/85	10					
1985/86	12					
1986/87	12					
1987/88	5					

Account No.

5204 40 1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The aim of the Housing Area Project is to provide workers with housing of good Vietnamese standard. Special attention shall be paid to the development of economical stoves.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Design and construction of a Housing Area for Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill workers. 500 new family house will be built, 264 existing apartment upgraded and public facilities like schools nurseries, shops etc. constructed. The utilities like roads, electricity, ground works and sanitary system are a great part of the project.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Delivery of material and equipment
- Contracting of experts for designing of roads, Suiednigs and other installations
- Contracting of advisors to the Vietnamese suiednig direction and for control of Swedish delivering
- Contracting of experts for installation
- Follow-up activities

S I D A

Country

VIETNAM

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-22

Account No.

5204 40 2

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Mill Vocational at the Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 1983-12-21	Covering the period 84-01-01 - 87-06-30	STATUS <input type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems
Total allocation approx 59.3	of which Swedish 45 of which 7 as reserve fund	TREND <input type="checkbox"/>	Improving
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating
Officer responsible at DCO Henrik Grill		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division	
Swedish obligations Support the establishment and implementation of the Mill Vocational School by personnel imported goods		Implementing agency Ministry of Light Industry (MoLI) Scanmanagement (SM)	
		Responsible at implementing agency Ngo Dinh Troung (MoLI) Sigvard Barke (SM)	

Agreed disbursement system

Payment upon request of invoice from Scanmanagement

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly reports from the project management to Vietnamese Government and SIDA.
Annual plan of operation suggested by 1 October each year.

When has this project been evaluated?

The project has not yet been evaluated, as the implementation has just started.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Sweden and Vietnam have since 1974 collaborated in execution of a project for construction and operation of a pulp and paper mill at Bai Bang in the Vinh Phu Province (hereinafter referred to as the Mill). With a view to increasing the basic professional skills of the workers and technicians of the Mill and, thus, to ensuring the safe and continuous operation and proper maintenance of this modern pulp and Mill Vocational School at Bai Bang.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	0.5					
1984/85	17.0					
1985/86	17.0					
1986/87	3.5					

Account No.

5204 40 2

Main objectives of project, intended target group(s), what has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?
The overall aim of the Mill Vocational School, primarily focusing on the needs of the Mill, is to provide the Mill with adequately and professionally trained Mill operators and maintenance as well as vehicle workshop personnel for the Forestry activities.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- A Mill Vocational School shall be established at Bai Bang, with an annual capacity to train 120 milloperators, maintenance personnel and vehicle workshops personnel.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Training shall be elaborated and implemented.
- Adequate training materials shall be developed.
- A program for training of teachers shall be implemented.
- New facilities for teaching activities shall be constructed and
- Training equipment shall be provided.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5204 70 004-0

VIETNAM

1984

1984-02-22

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Health Support Sector		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	X Moderate Problems	
1983-10-06	84-10-01 - 85-06-30	<input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation	of which Swedish	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	
110.0	110.0	X Stationary	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	

Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
Rolf Samuelsson	Health Division
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency
Financial assistance, Technical assistance, equipment, materials and drugs	Ministry of Health (MoH) Int. Child Health Unit, Uppsala (ICH)
	Responsible at implementing agency
	Mr Nguyen Van Loc (MoH) Dr. Lemm Pross (ICH-Hanoi)

Agreed disbursement system
 SIDA effects payments to ICH and subconsultants for advisors and training facilities. Vietnam procures goods and services, agreed by ICH, through the Ministry of Foreign Trade on funds gradually transferred to Vietcombank's account

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly reports been evaluated?

Short project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

During 1974-1983 Vietnam-Sweden Childrens Hospital in Hanoi and Vietnam-Sweden General Hospital in Uong Bi has been constructed and put into operation with Swedish support amounting to 302 million SEK. Another 65 million SEK has been utilized for family planning and hospital equipment before 1980. The current support is distributed amongst five projects of which continued support to the two hospitals supplemented by a pilot rural health project will use nearly half of the allocated resources. Nearly the same amount will be spent on the provision of drugs including development of an essential drug policy, procurement of medical rawmaterials and support to the manufacturing process. The fifth project is the upgrading of a central workshop for the maintenance of medical equipment made in the Western World and delivered mainly by Sweden and other donors.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	45.0					
1984/85	65.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group(s).

To improve the health conditions of the Vietnamese population by strengthening the Vietnamese efforts to utilize and develop its nationwide health service giving priority to the primary health care.

The aim of the Swedish support is to raise the level of medical, administrative and technical competence among Vietnamese health personnel through a selection of co-operation projects. Systems and methods developed and experiences gained in these projects should be applicable to the Vietnamese health service in general. Sweden will also provide certain essential drugs and medical raw materials as well as equipment, spare parts and consumables indispensable for the implementation of the selected projects.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Institute for the Protection of Children's Health (Children's Hospital): Establish routines and training programme in the medical, administrative and technical field to strengthen the role of the Inst. as the highest supportive body within the national primary health structure. Find means to reduce the present running costs and dependency on foreign assistance.

Vietnam-Sweden General Hospital, Uong Bi: The same as above apart from the hospital being a supportive body in the primary health structure of the province.

Yen Hung Rural Health Project: Develop methods for management on commune and district level of defined health problems in a pilot area such a way that they can be used in other areas in the country.

Provision of Drugs: Establish a list of essential drugs to be used mainly in the primary health at lower level and promote their efficient use. Promote the provision for the whole country of a selected number of essential drugs.

Central Medical Workshop: Put into operation a central workshop for the service and repair of medical equipment from the Western World.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Institute for the protection of Children's Health: Identify training needs and implement training programs. Standardize and implement methods and routines within the medical, administrative and technical field. Advice on the procurement of essential drugs and other goods. Advice on the elaboration of a detailed action plan for the consolidation of the Inst.

Vietnam-Sweden General Hospital Uong Bi: The same as above.

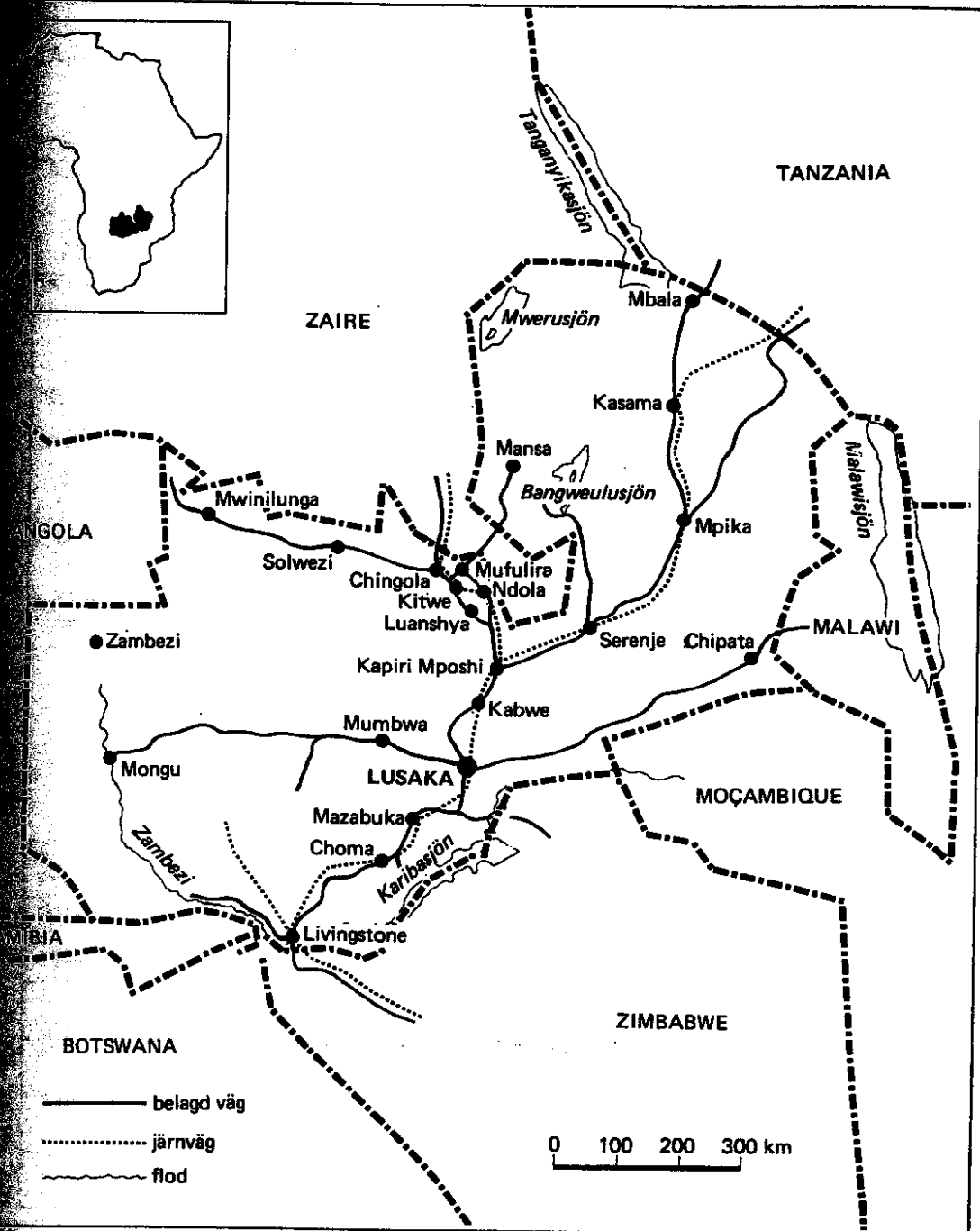
Yen Hung Rural Health Project: Implement method development and training of training regarding diagnosis and treatment of diarrhoeal diseases, child nutrition problems, common childhood infections and maternal health problems supported by the establishing of a system for health statistics and surveillance and the selection and supply of a very limited amount of essential drugs and equipment.

Provision of drugs: Join the work on the defining of essential drugs and development of guidelines for their use. Advice on the selection and procurement of medical materials and provide expertise on the manufacturing and distribution process.

Central Medical Workshops: Advice on the selection and procurement of materials and equipment.

Supervise the reconstruction and installation work. Implement technical and administrative training of the staff. Develop the administration of the workshops.

ZAMBIA



ZAMBIA

Swedish Development Cooperation

The development cooperation between Sweden and Zambia was initiated in 1965 and up to the end of the budget year 1983/84 a total of SEK 1 100 million has been disbursed.

The allocation for the current budget year is SEK 175 million of which approximately half has been set aside for support to the agricultural sector. Approximately 15 per cent goes to the health and educational sectors respectively, slightly more than 10 per cent for import support and 5 per cent for a consultancy and personnel fund.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-21

Account No.

5210 30 005-8/
030-6/003-0

File

2.2.2.13

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Co-operative Development		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
September 30, 1980	Jan 1984-Dec 1985		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
55.2	55.2		

Officer responsible at DCO

G. Larsson

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Agriculture Division

Swedish obligations

Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambian budget.
Supply of personnel and consultants.
Screening of plans - evaluation

Implementing agency

Ministry of Cooperatives
Zambia Cooperative Federation (ZCF)

Responsible at implementing agency

Director of Marketing and Cooperatives
Managing Director. ZCF

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance.

Agreed reporting system

Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.

When has this project been evaluated?

1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The cooperative movement is considered the most important means to achieve popular participation of the masses and self-sustained growth of development programmes.
The Swedish Cooperative Centre is administering the main part of the support.
The cooperative development in Zambia has suffered from a top - down approach. The Government has been very involved in supporting the cooperative institutions with money and personnel. Managerial capacity of cooperative organisations has been a weakness. However, there are examples of well-managed enterprises built up from below such as in Eastern Province.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	26.8					
1985	28.4					

Account No.	5210 30 005-8/ 030-6/033-0
-------------	-------------------------------

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The guiding principle for the GRZ/SIDA assistance programmes is that they shall aim at supporting disadvantaged sections of the community and involving them in decision making thereby promoting participatory democracy.

Cooperatives are regarded as a relevant and important tool to meet these objectives:

- They are democratic organisations that reach a large number of people.
- They are based on the active involvement of their members, thereby influencing their living conditions and efforts for development.
- They are an important means for fostering or self-reliance etc.

The agreement on Swedish assistance to cooperative development in Zambia is based on this overall guiding principle. The cooperative movement in Zambia is, however, a conglomerate of different types of societies and members. It is therefore agreed that the main emphasis shall be placed on agricultural multi-purpose cooperative societies. These are working in rural areas and organised on local (primary), province (union), and national (apex) levels. The main target group is the small scale farmer on the borderline between subsistence and surplus farming. One of the most important measures, assisting the Zambia Cooperative Movement, is the building up of a strong cooperation with the Swedish Cooperative Movement.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Long-term Strategies

The strategy to achieving the primary objective of the programme has the following main components:

- 1) The gradual building up of a structure of multi-purpose primary cooperative societies covering the rural areas.
- 2) The active involvement of the target group through establishing primary societies rendering useful services to the members.
- 3) The building up of strong and well managed marketing unions on provincial levels catering for important marketing functions and playing a leading role in organizing viable primary societies.
- 4) The establishment of a strong and competent apex organization, rendering essential services to its members and acting as a spokesman for the small scale farmer on a national level.
- 5) The commitment from the Party and its Government to the building up of a self-reliant cooperative movement and the positive support and assistance from involved ministries and departments.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Management and financial support to all levels of the cooperative movement.
- Revision of the long-term development plan for primary societies.
- Extensive field training programmes and study group campaigns for cooperative members and officials. Organising courses and seminars at the Cooperative College.
- Support to building up of viable cooperative organizations.
- Improvement of management systems for primary societies.
- Adoption of new accounting systems for societies.
- Expansion of the cooperative credit scheme.
- Studies of savings system.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-21

Account No.

5210 30 006-6

File

2.2.2.15

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Survey and Lands Programme		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
September 30, 1983	Jan 1984-Dec 1985		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
16.0	16.0		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
G. Larsson		Agriculture Division	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambian budget.		Ministry of Lands & Natural Resources	
Supply of personnel and consultants.		Survey Department (ZSD)	
Screening of plans - evaluation		Responsible at implementing agency	
		Surveyor-General	

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance.

Agreed reporting system

Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.

When has this project been evaluated?

1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector. The operations of ZSD have been supported by SIDA for almost a decade, initially in terms of personnel only.

The 1978 SIDA Mission to ZSD recommended assistance on a more concrete basis in terms of personnel, equipment, transport, consultancy and training. It was also suggested that certain vital mapping projects be undertaken on an institutional cooperation basis as a recognition of the importance of services in the field of surveying and mapping to the rural sector.

An agreement on co-operation between ZSD and NLS, Sweden, was signed in 1979. In view of the acute shortage of highly qualified staff in ZSD, joint ZSD/NLS operation are seen as very favorable.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	7.1					
1985	8.9					

Account No.

5210 30 006-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the Swedish assistance is to enable the ZSD to fulfil its obligations in respect of the National Mapping Programme and in meeting the demand for services in the field of surveying and mapping. SIDA's contribution has been principally responsible for making it possible to undertake a major and much needed mapping project in the Western Province; to update aerial photo coverage for planning purposes and for national mapping; to resume work in the establishment of a national levelling net as basis for mapping and engineering work (roads, railways, irrigation projects, etc.); to reduce to some extent the backlog of cadastral survey work; to carry through a number of consultancies in several important fields of Departmental activity designed to improve efficiency (an incidently to increase the Department's revenue earning capacity) and to substantially strengthen inservice training, as well as assisting in the establishment of the degree course at UNZA, in which the first seven students were enrolled in 1982.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The work programme for the planning period is aiming at improving the efficiency of the ZSD. The ZSD should make a production plan every year. The tasks during the planning period will be as follows:

- To increase the production by 50 percent; the production should firstly concern surveys which lead to increased food production, meaning that work in rural areas be given first priority;
- To diminish the backlog in the Examination Section, and
- To proceed with numbering of new land holdings without delay.
- Crash courses to produce survey technicians for the department and inservice training for present personnel.
- The main projects to be undertaken with the assistance of NLS are:
 - 1) Mapping of the remaining part of Western Province.
 - 2) Cadastral surveys for small scal farmers.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- 4 experts contracted and working.
- Procurement and delivery of equipment.
- Training.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-21

Account No.

5210 30 007-4

File

2.2.2.14

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Seed Programme		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
September 30, 1983	Jan 1984-Dec 1985					
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
26.6	26.6					
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
G. Larsson		Agriculture Division				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambian budget.		Min. of Agriculture & Water Dev. (MAWD)				
Supply of personnel and consultants.		Survey Department (ZSD)				
Screening of plans - evaluation		Responsible at implementing agency				
		The Assistant Director (Research) The General Manager (Zamseed)				
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly in advance.						
Agreed reporting system						
Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
The programmes within the seed sector are funded by the GRZ. These funds have, however, not been sufficient for the implementation of the programmes and financial assistance has been requested from Sweden.						
The seed programme consists of the following components:						
- Breeder Seed Production						
- Training						
- Seed control and certification						
- Support to Zamseed						
To strengthen the seed programme and create direct links with the seed industry in Sweden, an agreement was reached in 1980 on institutional cooperation between Svalöf of Sweden and the Ministry of Agriculture and Water Development.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	13.4					
1985	13.2					

Account No.

5210 30 007-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the Swedish assistance to the Zambian seed sector is to augment local resources in order to achieve self-sufficiency in areas where:

- (i) Self sufficiency is possible but funds to provide continued supply of basic and certified seed are lacking.
- (ii) There is no self sufficiency because of unsolved technical problems.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The most noticeable achievements are:

- Formation of the Zambia Seed Company
- Increased degree of self sufficiency in some crops to a level where export possibilities of seeds have arisen.
- Considerable attention to traditional crops such as cassava, sorghum, fingermillet etc.
- Initiation of a training programme. Well establish links with the Swedish "counterpart" organization Svalöf.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Consolidation of the Zambia Seed Company especially in the fields of management and marketing.
- Further improved self sufficiency in seed production.
- Construction of a seed control and certification institute.
- Improved management of seed control and certification.
- Considerable manpower resources to be supplied for improvement of traditional crop seeds, especially sorghum and millet.
- Intensified training of seed growers and seed management personnel.

The single most important input is the supply of skilled personnel in the seed industry.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-21

Account No.

5210 30 008-2

File

2.2.2.19

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Prices and Incomes Commission		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 7.2		of which Swedish 7.2		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO G. Larsson			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambian budget. Supply of personnel and consultants. Screening of plans - evaluation			Implementing agency The Cabinet Office Prices and Incomes Commission (PIC)			
			Responsible at implementing agency The Chairman of the PIC			
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly in advance.						
Agreed reporting system Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.						
When has this project been evaluated? 1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The 1981 Parliament passed an Act establishing the prices and Incomes Commission as an independent body of Government. The 1982 GRZ/SIDA ASSP Mission decided to recommend that SIDA provides support to the commission under ASSP.						
Swedish support to the Commission started late 1982. Its relation to agriculture should mainly be viewed in light of its coordination duties on prices for agricultural products which should be done in collaboration with its consultative council of which Zambia Cooperative Federation is a member.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.6					
1985	3.6					

Account No.

5210 30 008-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the formulation and implementation of prices and incomes policies by provision of support to the Prices and Incomes Commission. The responsibilities of the Commission are to:

- Formulate and recommend for the approval of the Government, a comprehensive prices and incomes policy; evaluate and report to the Government on the implementation of the prices and incomes policy as approved by the Government; recommend for the approval of the Government price levels for any controlled goods, services, products or commodities, including price levels of agricultural procure and livestock.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The real work of the commission has just started. It has ratified a number of Joint Council Agreements, Collective Agreements etc and also taken action on a number of price increase proposals.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

In the tentative work programme, a series of surveys and investigations to establish the basis for decisions and prices and income are included e.g.,

- Agricultural and pastoral production survey.
- Household income, consumption and expenditure survey.
- Industrial production and production cost survey.
- Trade surveys.
- Construction output.

Most of the surveys are to be carried out jointly with CSO, employers federation, trade unions, ZCF and other instructions.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 30 009-0

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-21

File

2.2.2.18

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Rural Structures		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
September 30, 1983	Jan 1984-Dec 1985		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
2.6	2.6		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
G. Larsson		Agriculture Division	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambian budget.		Min. of Agriculture & Water Dev. (MAWD)	
Supply of personnel and consultants.		Land-Use section	
Screening of plans - evaluation		Responsible at implementing agency	
		Assistant Director (Land-Use)	

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance.

Agreed reporting system

Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.

When has this project been evaluated?

1983

Brief project description. Background of project, Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
 The Rural Structures Project started in March 1981, as an FAO/SIDA multi-bi project and as a result of the ongoing Regional FAO/SIDA Structures Programme for East and South-East Africa. In 1983 the project became part of ASSP as a bilateral programme.

The aim of the project is to design rural structures appropriate for small-scale forms, built of local materials and at low-cost. The work is co-ordinated from the Farm Building Unit, which is a part of the Engineering Section in the Department of Agriculture within MAWD.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.6					
1985	3.6					

Account No.

5210 30 009-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To create perconditions for an improved agricultural output, in terms of quality and quantity, by provision of assistance to the design of rural structures appropriate for small-scale farms, built of local materials and at low-cost.

Target group

Small-scale farmers in the rural areas of Zambia.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The Farm Building Unit has produced about 50 original plans and drawings of various structures. They include grain bins, diary buildings, pig-housing, poultry-housing, cattle-handling facilities, cattle diptanks, living houses, water reservoirs, rabbit sheds and duck housing.

During the Annual Review 1982, it was agreed to continue the activities begun by these projects. The primary objective would be to improve on-farm storage by small farmers. Work in the ferrumbu storage bin should continue with the view to disseminating this innovation to farmers through the estension service. Techniques of construction, availability, and cost of buildings materials, methods of demonstration to farmers, and credit to finance the bin are some issues that should be explored as pert of the continued work.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

A Senior Expert, a Farm Building Engineer and an Associate Expert have been employed in the project.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-21

Account No. 010-8/11-6/
5210 30 12-4/13-2/14-0/20-7

File

2.2.2.11

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector

Integrated Rural
Development Programme (IRDP)

Project/Programme Performance Rating

STATUS

Problem-free/Minor Problems

Moderate Problems

Major Problems

Agreement signed/renewed

September 30, 1983

Covering the period

Jan 1984-Dec 1985

Total allocation

48.6

of which Swedish

48.6

TREND

Improving

Stationary

Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO

G. Larsson

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Agriculture Division

Swedish obligations

Financial and technical assistance

Implementing agency

Min. of Agriculture & Water Dev. (MAWD)

Regional Development Division

Responsible at implementing agency

Director of Planning, MAWD

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance.

Agreed reporting system

Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.

When has this project been evaluated?

1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
IRDP is supported by SIDA in the Eastern, Luapula and Northern Provinces. In addition, IRDP and similar activities are supported by other donors in the North-Western, Western and Northern Provinces.

Intensive Development Zones (IDZ) was introduced in 1973 as a major instrument of achieving the rural development objectives of the Second National Development Plan (SNDP). The programme was designed to assist farmers in selected areas to adopt appropriate agricultural technology using inputs and advice provided on a package basis. The strategy was revised in the Third National Development Plan (TNDP) in the absence of expected spread effects to other areas. The name of the programme was consequently changed to IRDP.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	24.7					
1985	23.9					

Account No.	5210 30 010-8/11- 12-4/13-2/14-0/20
-------------	----------------------------------------

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The Development of the Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP) has been closely examined at the ASSP-reviews. The 1980 - ASSP - mission specified the objectives of IRDP as follows*.

1. Increase incomes of the rural poor.
2. Increase social and political awareness in rural areas.
3. Development of a methodology for small farmer development.
4. Strengthening of the decentralisation effort of GRZ.

Achievements and Impact

- Increased agricultural production in IRDP areas following by increased demand consumer goods by the rural population.
- Improved infrastructure, roads, water supply and marketing facilities.
- Marked expansion of ox mechanisation especially in Eastern Province.
- Increased knowledge of the problems in the rural areas.

More efforts have to be made, however, to sustain the development started through greater participation by the people and more involvement by the regular government administration.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Support to small-scale farmers in crop and animal husbandry production, supply requisites. This includes both traditional farming systems as well as cash crop and animal husbandry production. Considerable emphasis is laid on projects aimed at improving the nutritional standard of the rural population.
- Extensive ox-training programmes to break away from earlier emphasis on tractor mechanisation.
- Development and provision of simple appropriate equipment and tools.
- Supply of water facilities (mainly wells) and appropriate houses on a self-help basis.
- Assistance to cooperatives especially in the field on marketing on a self-help basis.
- Assistance to rural and district council in upgrading and maintenance of roads.
- Training of women.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish activities consists of:

- Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambia budget.
- Supply of personnel and consultants
- Screening of plans and evaluation

Close collaboration is developing with the district councils which may become important agency for planning and implementation activities on district level.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPAccount No.
5210 30 021-5/22-3/
23-1/24-9/25-6.

Country

Year

Date

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-21

File

2.2.2.12

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Agricultural Training Programme		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation 26.4		of which Swedish 26.4				
Officer responsible at DCO G. Larsson			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division			
Swedish obligations Disbursement of funds for implementation of project via Zambia budget. Supply of personnel and consultants. Screening of plans - evaluation.			Implementing agency Min. of Agriculture & Water Dev. (MAWD) Training Section(MAWD) Dept of Agr.(MAWD)			
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly in advance.			Responsible at implementing agency Assistance Secretary (Training) Assistance Director (extension)			
Agreed reporting system Annual progress reports and quarterly reviews.						
When has this project been evaluated? 1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The programme covers of farmers and extension workers as well as financial support to training institutions and towards the mobility of extension workers. Substantial support is given to the LIMA-programme which is a new method of agricultural extension, more adapted to the needs of the small scale farmers. Out of colleges, Mpika College of Agriculture receives the main part of the assistance especially in the form of staff.						
The LIMA-programme was initially concentrated to Northern Province but has later been extended to all provinces.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	13.5					
1985	12.8					

Account No.
5210 30 021-5/22-
23-1/24-9/25-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

LIMA-Programme

The main objective of the LIMA-programme is to increase the agricultural output of the small-scale farmers through the LIMA-approach. This includes an appropriate inputpackage, improvement of farmers' contacts by extension workers and better utilization of existing training facilities at Farmers' training centres and farm institutes. Funds have been allocated for training courses, crop demonstration plots, better transport housing for extension staff.

Considerable yield increases have been achieved on the LIMA-plots i.e. about double amounts than on the average maize fields.

Training Colleges

The objective of the agricultural training programme is to improve the agricultural training in terms quality and quantity by maintaining and improving the present training facilities at the three training colleges for intermediate training i.e. Natural Resources Development College (NRDC) and Zambia Colleges of Agriculture (ZCA) at Monze and Mpika. The number of female students trained has increased drastically.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Mpika College has been constructed with Swedish assistance. NRDC and ZCA-Monze have been able to maintain and improve their training facilities. More attention has been given to training students in intermediate technology and nutrition. For the LIMA-programme, the number of courses held has increased since the inception of the programme. The number of LIMA-plots (1/4 ha) with small-scale farmers were about 40.000 in 1982 compared with about 12.000 in 1980.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The LIMA-programme will continue with same objectives during the new planning period. More emphasis will be laid on control of funds, monitoring and evaluation.

The support to the agricultural colleges will also basically be of the same nature as before. However, it is envisaged that the need for infrastructural support to colleges will decrease. Personnel assistance will be required for Mpika.

Better conditions between institutions are expected to take place.

Plans for optional utilizations of the colleges considering the need of the country have been requested for in 1984.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-23

Account No.

5210 60 003-6

File

2.3.2.5

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector UNZA, School of Engineering, Electronic and Telecommunications Programme		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed August 30, 1983		Covering the period April 1979			STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problem	
Agreement on extension		Jan 1984-Dec 1985			<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
Total allocation		of which Swedish			TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	
9.0		9.0			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
Liselott Laurin		Education Division				
Swedish obligations Funds		Implementing agency University of Zambia / Royal Inst. of Technology, Stockholm				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
Agreed disbursement system UNZA and RIT shall jointly work out a plan operation and a disbursement plan for each calendar year. The plans are submitted through Ministry of Finance by Sept. 1 preceding the year in question.						
Agreed reporting system Annual disbursement plans and plans of operation shall be approved by Ministry of Finance and SIDA. Quarterly progress reports with financial statement on disbursement made.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Not evaluated as yet.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
The support to this programme is partly an institutional cooperation between the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm (RIT) and UNZA. The programme consists of procurement of equipment, an exchange programme with RIT, a SIDA-employed lecturer and scholarship.						
The programme started in 1979. The existing agreement is extended from Dec. 1983 to June 1985. An evaluation will be carried out before a final decision is made on further support to the programme.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1979-1983	9.0	6.48			6.48	0
1984	1.92					
1985	0.6					

Account No.

5210 60 003-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Objective

To improve on the quality of teaching at the School of Engineering.

Target Group

Students at School of Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunications.

Production goals: planned and achieved

So far, including 1983, a total of 49 students have graduated and next year 14 more are expected to graduate. The quality of teaching has improved over the past year.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Evaluation

Procurement of equipment

Exchange with RIT of lecturers and personnel.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 60 005-1

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-15

File

2.3.2.9

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Teacher Training: Resource Centres, Production Units		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed August 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 0.7		of which Swedish		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Liselott Laurin			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division			
Swedish obligations Funds Consultancies Purchases			Implementing agency Ministry of General Education			
			Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Annual reports by April 1, each year. Quarterly Review Meetings with Ministry of General Education and NCDP. Annual Sector Review.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Centres aim at developing techniques and methods directly relevant to the prevailing situation in the primary schools and to improve the quality of the in-service training at the primary teachers' colleges. The production units aim at improving training in agriculture at Primary Teacher Training Colleges. Total disbursements up to Nov. 1983 Resources Centres SEK 0.03 Production Units -						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	0.7					
1985	-					

Account No.

5210 60 005-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objectives:

To improve the quality of primary school teachers and to improve training in agriculture at primary schools.

Target Groups:

Primary school pupils in rural areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The progress of both components have been rather slow. However, 5 Teacher Training Colleges have now been selected for establishment of Resources Development Centres. A consultant has worked out a plan for a study-visit to Europe by the RDC leaders, principals of the colleges and staff from the Ministry. The study-tour will be followed up by a residential course in Zambia. The production units have not progressed. The purpose of the project has not been well formulated and the curriculum of the agricultural subject has not been finalized.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

A study tour for RDC leaders, school personnel and administrators of the Ministry, residential course for RDC leaders. No new funds for Production Units will be transferred until:

- a) A report has been presented as well as to the use of funds previously transferred.
- b) A comprehensive plan as well as a curriculum for the agricultural subjects has been worked out.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 60 008-5

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

2.3.2.13

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Planning Unit		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed August 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 3.6		of which Swedish		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Liselott Laurin			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division			
Swedish obligations Personnel			Implementing agency Ministry of Higher Education Responsible at implementing agency			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Annual reports by April 1, each year. Quarterly Review Meetings with Ministry of General Education and NCDP. Annual Sector Review.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The support consists of personnel assistance (2 Swedish Senior Planners). International and national courses for Educational Planners. The support is integrated in the on-going Sector Support. Total disbursement up to Nov. 1983: SEK 37.3						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	1.5					
1985	2.1					

Account No.

5210 60 008-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objectives of the support is:

- a) To improve the quality of the unit staff.
- b) To upgrade the planning officers at provincial and district levels.
- c) To improve the quality of material by the unit with special emphasis on educational statistics.

Target group : Educational Planners within the Ministry and on provincial and district levels.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Education officers for the nine regions in Zambia plus District Education Officers trained in two by two week courses.

1 mobile 5 day training course in every province.

Improved quality with regard to Educational Statistics.

2 officers of the Planning Unit to be trained at the IIEP, Paris.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-23

Account No.

5210 60 011-9

File

2.3.2.12

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector UNZA; Land Surveying Department		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed December 22, 1982	Covering the period 1983/84 - 1984/85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems
Total allocation	of which Swedish 9.0	TREND <input type="checkbox"/>	Improving
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO

Liselott Laurin

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Education Division

Swedish obligations

Funds

Implementing agency

University of Zambia/NLS, Sweden

Responsible at implementing agency

Agreed disbursement system

Annual budget prepared by UNZA agreed upon during annual consultations. Quarterly financial statements from UNZA to SIDA. Disbursements made by SIDA to NLS upon receiving copy of invoice with certification of amount.

Agreed reporting system

Semi-annual reports to UNZA from NLS

" " " " **Ministry of Higher Education and SIDA**

When has this project been evaluated?

-

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Institutional cooperation between NLS, Sweden and UNZA, consisting of purchase of equipment.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.7					
1985	1.6					

Account No.

5210 60 011-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Objective

To build up quantitatively satisfactory training in land-surveying.

Target Group

Students in Land surveying.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The training is aiming at an initial annual output of 10 qualified landsurveyors/year in 3-year courses. 17 students are in training since 1982.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Equipment has been purchased. One Swedish Chief Technician and one Swedish Lecturer have been recruited. Short-term consultants have been lecturing in photogrammetry and cartography. A long-term cartographer is under recruitment.

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objective:

To improve the primary education in Zambia by reducing shortages of basic material in primary schools.

Target Group:

Primary school children, particularly in rural areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The programme for the procurement and delivery of desks to the primary schools has made good progress during the past year. Out of some 16,000 desks, 12,240 have been supplied. 3 Provinces are still to be supplied with desks. A preliminary study has been undertaken as to the possibilities of producing desks locally in the provinces.

The preliminary study will be followed up by a thorough study with regard to competitive prices and production capacity. Before next sector review, a long-term programme will be elaborated aimed at defining the total need for desks and the level of fulfillment of these needs.

The major bottle-neck regarding the production of books has been the non-availability of foreign funds for procurement of paper. A firm order for procurement of paper has now been presented and it is expected that the printing will be started during 1st half of 1984. An evaluation of the programme will take place in the middle of 1984.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Planned:

- A feasibility study concerning production of desks in the provinces.
- An assessment of the total needs for desks.
- Continued production of desks.
- Purchase of paper for books.
- Local printing and distribution of books.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 60 014-3

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

2.3.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Education for Handicapped		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed Sept., 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 8.0		of which Swedish		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Liselott Laurin			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division			
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Equipment			Implementing agency Ministry of Higher Education & Min of General Education			
			Responsible at implementing agency			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Annual reports by April 1, each year. Quarterly Review Meetings with Ministry of General Education and NCDP. Annual Sector Review.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The programme consists of the following components: Special teacher training. Curriculum development and development of teaching aids. Pre-vocational and vocational training. Basic special equipment. Staff development. Transport for handicapped children. It is an integrated part of the on-going Sector Programme.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.2					
1985	4.6					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Objective:

To provide better education for handicapped children.

Target Group:

Handicapped children at primary school level.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The implementation of the programme has been rather slow, due to i.a. the reluctance of the coordinating Ministry of General Education to release fund the Ministry of Higher Education.

Purchase of a Braille Press has been carried through. The study tour programme has not taken place as scheduled. However, this fund will be used for construction of model classrooms 1st half year 1984 instead of 2nd half year as planned. Staff development courses, construction workshop, purchase of teaching aids and transportation of handicapped children have taken place as scheduled. 2 Swedish Consultants have studied the possibility of increasing local production of technical aids and have also the possibility of increasing prosthetic devices. A purchase request for basic teaching materials has been forwarded. The transport of handicapped children has taken place according to plans.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

2 Swedish experts, a teacher training expert and a curriculum development expert placed within Ministry of Higher Education. A Swedish expert, inspector for pre-vocational and vocational training, is under recruitment.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 70 003-4

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Rural Health Centres		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 15.1		of which Swedish		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division			
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies Purchases			Implementing agency Ministry of Health Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).						
When has this project been evaluated? March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project has two components: 1. Upgrading of existing rural health centres (RHCs). 2. Construction of new rural health centres. Decentralized health facilities are in many instances in great need of upgrading. Other areas are under-served with RHCs. The project is an integrated part of the ongoing Primary Health Care Programme (PHC). Total disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983 = 25.9						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	7.3					
1985	7.8					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve decentralized health facilities to create a ministerial system for construction and major repair of health facilities. To improve structures of the PHC programme.

The main goal of the support is to develop basic health services in rural areas with priority given underserved areas. The objective is to create prerequisites for a well functioning basic health service in rural areas in accordance with the principles of the Zambia Primary Health Care Programme.

The intended target group is the poor rural population. The target that only 20 per cent of the population should have more than 12 km to the nearest health institution is achieved. Some rural areas are, however, still underserved.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction of New Rural Health Centres

The SIDA-support for RHC construction started in the 2nd half of 1979 and covers construction of nine RHCs in the Central, Northern and Western Provinces.

Northern Provinces: two complete and opened (July, 1983), the other two still not completed. Western Province: slow progress on both projects due to lack of transport. Central Province: one completed, the other two progressing well.

Upgrading of Rural Health Centres

The SIDA-support for RHC-upgrading started in the 2nd half of 1979 and covers upgrading of 29 selected RHCs in the Eastern, Luapala, Southern and North Western Provinces.

Progress is slow in most provinces due to lack of transport and some building materials. In Luapula Province, however, upgrading work is progressing very well. Some projects are also progressing well in Eastern Province.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Completion of remaining construction and upgrading of Rural Health Centres.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-17

Account No.

5210 70 004-2

File

2.1.2.6

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Primary Health Care Training		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation 6.4		of which Swedish		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division			
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies Purchases			Implementing agency Ministry of Health			
			Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).						
When has this project been evaluated? March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector In 1979 the Ministry of Health started to work out proposals for a plan on how to enhance Primary Health Care and achieve the goal of Health for all by the year 2000. SIDA decided in 1979 to support Zambia's efforts to develop further the thoughts and the principles of the Alma Ata Declaration (1978) on Primary Health Care (PHC). The training programme comprised: Training of trainers, training of health workers, intersectoral training, public training and training of community health workers (CHWs). Total disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983: 7.7						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.1					
1985	3.3					

Account No.

5210 70 004-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The aim is to spread the ideas of PHC to the general public, to health workers, to traditional leaders and professionals in all sectors also involved in PHC.

The target group is the poor rural population.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The programme is progressing very well. According to plans some 1.500 Community Health Workers (CHWs) and 1.000 Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs) have been trained. A workshop for trainers and trainers of CHWs, a national workshop on the preparation of teaching materials for PHC and a workshop for officers in MoH Headquarters involved in PHC have been held in 1983. Several seminars have also been held (i.e. on control of cholera, on health education in PHC, on malaria control, immunisation, etc). A national seminar for principal nurse tutors to revise and develop the nurse training curricula in line with PHC has been held and also a national seminar for all Provincial Medical Officers and other senior staff for a discussion of PHC.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

A National Primary Health Care Development Committee has been formed. This committee has been set up to improve intersectoral cooperation at the highest level and to promote PHC through each organization.

A National Primary Health functional Committee has been formed. This committee is to coordinate the PHC activities of the MoH through its various departments.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 70 005-9

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

2.1.2.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector, Medical Assistants' Training Facilities		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problem <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Total allocation 1.2	of which Swedish		
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division	
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies Purchases		Implementing agency Ministry of Health Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health	

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.

Agreed reporting system

Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).

When has this project been evaluated?

March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

During the sector review in 1979 it was agreed to finance an expansion of the Chainama Hills Health Training Centre (CHHTC) in Lusaka in order to make it possible to double the number of students to be trained as Medical Assistants. Additional facilities were construction of eight staff houses at CHHTC, renovation of hostels at CHHTC, minor adjustments of kitchen facilities at CHHTC, construction of hostels at each of the general hospitals in Chipata, Kasama, Kabwe and Livingstone, minor upgrading of three rural health centres.

The project is an integrated part of the ongoing Primary Health Care Programme (PHC). Total disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983: 4.9.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	1.2					
1985	-					

Account No.

5210 70 005-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the project is to ensure proper staffing of RHCs. Studies on manpower requirements for a Primary Health Care Programme has revealed that the most critical category of staff for the success of a PHC-Programme in Zambia would be the medical assistants. This is the staff category which is in charge of the health centres.

The intended target group is the poor rural population.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Planned goals:

- To double the capacity of the CHHC by an expansion of centre.
- Construction of 8 staff houses at CHHC
- Renovation of hostels at CHHC
- Minor adjustments of kitchen facilities at CHHC
- Construction of hostels at each of the general hospitals in Chipata, Kasama, Kabwe and Livingstone.

Achieved goals:

The building and renovation works are completed at CHHC, Chipata, Kasama and Kabwe. The upgrading of the three rural health centres is also completed. The hostels are not yet equipped. The construction work at Livingstone will start in April, 1984.

- Minor upgrading of three rural health centres

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Activities: Doubled intake of students (increase from 80 students to 160 year). The double intake was planned to start in March, 1981. It has not started yet. It is open to doubt if there will be a doubled intake, but an increased intake.

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-17

Account No.

5210 70 006-7

File

2.1.2.7

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Health Planning		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems		
Total allocation	of which Swedish 6.4	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improving		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary		
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division				
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies		Implementing agency Ministry of Health				
		Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health				
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).						
When has this project been evaluated? March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The purpose of health planning is to formulate policies and plans for the health sector development and to monitor and facilitate the implementation of such policies and plans. The planning unit within the Ministry of Health was established in 1979.						
SIDA is providing personnel on the following posts: Health Planner/Economist and Architect/Health Planner. The following personnel will be recruited by SIDA: Senior Health Planner/Deputy Head of the Department for Planning and Development, Primary Health Care Evaluator, Building Supervisor, Manpower Planner.						
The project is an integrated part of the ongoing Primary Health Care Programme.						
Total Disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983: 3.0						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.3					
1985	3.1					

Account No.

5210 70 006-7

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the planning and implementation of Zambian health activities by providing assistance to the Planning Unit within the Ministry of Health.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The target group for the Planning Unit are:

- health planning in general,
- implementation of the Primary Health Care Plan ("Health be the People"),
- implementation of a decentralized planning system,
- formulation and implementation of an improved system for allocation resources,
- planning of the physical infrastructure,
- preparation for the next five-year plan.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The following development activities are either already ongoing or planned to start during 1984:

- district health services plans,
- Fourth National Plan,
- country health programming,
- development of the budgeting and accounting system,
- study on fee-paying system in health services,
- evaluation of primary health care,
- rural health care and staff house planning and design,
- health care facilities upgrading, improvement and maintenance planning and programming.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 70 007-5

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

2.1.2.8

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Transport Programme		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Total allocation 10.6		of which Swedish				
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division			
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies Purchases			Implementing agency Ministry of Health			
			Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).						
When has this project been evaluated? March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Already in 1977 when requesting assistance for rural health centres, the MoH had declared its preparedness to tackle on a larger scale the problems which were seen as one big threat to the success of a rural health development programme. During the 1980 annual sector review, an agreement was reached on SIDA-support for a national health transport system. A well functioning transport system is essential for decentralized services (PHC-programme). It was also agreed that SIDA should recruit a transport planner. The first SIDA-seconded planner arrived in 1980. Total Disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983: 2.8						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	4.0					4.0
1985	6.6					6.6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the transport programme is to enable the MoH to carry out services and repairs on their own vehicles and equipment.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The targets of the transport programme are:

- to transform "Old Medical Stores" in Lusaka, into a central service station with training facilities and a central spare parts store,
- to create a pilot project for preventive maintenance and minor repairs in one province,
- to construct and equip seven service stations in the provinces,
- to import spare parts for supply to Mechanical Services Department for repair MoH vehicles,
- training programme for transport officers, mechanics and drivers.

The pilot project in Chipata has been implemented. The building of the service station in Solwezi is finished. The Lusaka Service Station is near completion.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish funds will be used for:

- procurement of equipment, materials and spareparts.
- One transport planner.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 70 008-3

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

2.1.2.9

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Nutrition		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems
Total allocation	of which Swedish 5.6	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO

Mona Johansson (temporarily)

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Health Division

Swedish obligations

Funds**Personnel****Consultancies****Purchases**

Implementing agency

Ministry of Health

Responsible at implementing agency

Planning Unit, Ministry of Health

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.

Agreed reporting system

Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).

When has this project been evaluated?

March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

An agreement was reached at the Health Sector Review in 1981 on a support to the development of National Nutrition Surveillance Programme (NNSP).

The health centres is the base of the surveillance system both at community and central levels. The nutrition demonstrator liaises with the community health workers in the area. One Swedish nutritionist has been employed at the MoH for the supervision of the programme. This nutritionist has left her post and a replacement will be recruited by SIDA.

Total Disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983: 2.0

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	3.0					3.0
1985	2.6					2.6

Account No.

5210 70 008-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objectives of this programme is to improve health and nutritional conditions of children by provision of support to the development of NNSP.

The main target group is children who are malnourished, under-nourished or in risk of becoming any of the two.

Production goals: planned and achieved

All equipment orders including the vehicle were made in early 1982. Most of the ordered items proved to be very difficult to obtain and had to be reordered. Most of the items (including the Landrover) have now been obtained.

1 million Children's Clinic Cards have been printed. A smaller quantity of Reporting Forms have been printed. Training of trainers seminars as well as Provincial and District seminars have been held. - The programme is progressing well although there are some delays.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The activities of the programme is to:

- access the magnitude severity and distribution of nutritional problems throughout the country,
- train health staff and community health workers for nutrition surveillance in order to enable them to undertake appropriate actions within their areas of responsibility:
 - a) Nutrition education including food demonstrations and demonstrations of back garden gardening.
 - b) Home visiting.
 - c) Discussions with the local people, committee and authorities to find out problems and possible solutions.
- evaluate on a continuous basis the effectiveness of the actions taken,

... equipment necessary for growth monitoring and nutrition intervention

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-17

Account No.

5210 70 009-1

File

2.1.2.10

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Drugs		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problem <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Total allocation	of which Swedish subject to further investigation		
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division	
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies Purchases		Implementing agency Ministry of Health	
		Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health	

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.

Agreed reporting system

Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).

When has this project been evaluated?

March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

At an annual health sector in 1981, a proposal was presented by the MoH for the supply of essential drugs for primary health care. Consultancy services were also requested for the improvement of drug organization, supply and utilization. In 1983 SIDA and the MoH agreed that part of the sector support should be used for importing of essential drugs. The amount would be dependent on the spending rate on other programmes. Total disbursement for drugs was in 1983 SEK 5.268.169.

A study on the national drugs supply system in Zambia was carried out by a Swedish team in November, 1982.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	(9.2)					(9.2)
1985	?					?

Account No.

5210 70 009-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of a Drug Organization Programme would be to provide the rural areas with essential drugs. The target group would be the poor rural population.

A plan of operation has to be worked out before a full implementation of the proposals in the drug study would be considered for possible technical assistance. SIDA and the MOH has, however, agreed that SIDA should provide one Pharmacist for developing such a drug organization programme into a plan of operation.

Production goals: planned and achieved

N/A

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

N/A

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 70 010-9

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-17

File

2.1.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Nurse Tutor Programme		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Total allocation 2.8	of which Swedish	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Officer responsible at DCO Mona Johansson (temporarily)		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division	
Swedish obligations Funds Personnel Consultancies Purchases		Implementing agency Ministry of Health Responsible at implementing agency Planning Unit, Ministry of Health	

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.

Agreed reporting system

Balance Sheet showing the financial position for each sub-programme per 31 March, 30 June, 30 September, and 31 December respectively. Report of progress and final costs during the preceding year (by 1 April).

When has this project been evaluated?

March 1983 ("Health Sector Support to Zambia - an Evaluation")

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Since 1973 Swedish Nurse Tutors have been part of the Swedish support to Zambia with the overall objective of Zambianization of the nursering profession. In 1978 it was decided to include the phasing out period of the programme into the sector support. A plan for this process was worked out and agreed upon during the sector review in October 1981 whereby the nurse tutor programme would be ended in 1985.

SIDA emphasized the main reason for continued support to the programme as being that of giving an opportunity for the newly graduated Zambian tutors to work together with experienced senior tutors before they were made in charge on their own.

Total disbursement 1.7.1979 - 30.6.1983: 7.5

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	2.4					2.4
1985	0.4					0.4

Account No.

5210 70 010-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objective is to strengthen the health care activities, especially in rural areas, by provision support to the Zambianization of the nursing profession. The intended target group is the poor rural population.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Planned goals: Zambianization of the nursing profession. The MoH has difficulties posting Zambian tutors outside Lusaka and the Copperbelt. So far, it has only been possible to post some ten Zambian tutors at the ten provincial schools. With a different posting and training policy there would be a sufficient number of Zambian nurse tutors to satisfy the need in the rural areas.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The nurse tutor programme should be phased out as and when the present contracts expire. There is a great need for expatriate midwifery tutors. The contracts of these tutors (two) should be prolonged. The most urgently needed category of staff for the MCH-activity within the primary health care programme is the enrolled midwife trained for work in rural health centres. A number of schools intended for midwife training have been constructed under an IBRD-agreement. They cannot be opened because of lack of midwifery tutors.

S I D A

Country
ZAMBIA

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-02-21

Account No.
5210 90 200-2
5210 20 101-7

File
2.8.2.1/2.8.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Import Support		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems
Total allocation 50.0	of which Swedish 50.0	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary
			<input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO K. G. Bergman	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division
----------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Swedish obligations Provision of foreign exchange	Implementing agency National Commission for development Planning (NCDP)
	Responsible at implementing agency Mr. L. E. Banda

Agreed disbursement system

SIDA disburses funds to a Zambian Government Account with a Zambian Commercial Bank.

Agreed reporting system

NCDP reports on a quarterly basis to SIDA on utilization of funds and project implementation.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Zambia is suffering from severe balance of payments problems leading to reduced utilization of production capacity in the country. SIDA therefore supports import into Zambia of raw materials, semi-manufactured products and equipment which are essential in maintaining production capacity in the country.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	25					
1985	25					

LFR, 84-07, 500

Account No.
5210 90 200-2
5210 20 101-7

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To maintain production capacity in Zambia through support to import of essential materials, semi-manufactured products and equipment. Concentration to production sectors, which can fulfil basic needs in Zambia.

Whenever possible, support development of production capacity in essential areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Companies with need to import essential goods are selected and supported.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

For 1984 and 1985 SEK 50 million has been allocated to the programme:

S I D A

Country

ZAMBIA

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-02-21

Account No.

5210 90 300-0

5210 20 000-1

File

2.5.2.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Fund for Personnel and Consultancy Services		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed September 30, 1983	Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985	STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems			
Total allocation 16.3	of which Swedish 16.3	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating			
Officer responsible at DCO K. G. Bergman		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division				
Swedish obligations Financial assistance Personnel assistance Procurement in specific projects		Implementing agency National Commission for development Planning (NCDP)				
		Responsible at implementing agency Mr. L. E. Banda				
Agreed disbursement system Generally: SIDA transfers funds in advance to a NCDP account. Specific projects: SIDA transfers funds directly to consultants.						
Agreed reporting system NCDP reports on a quarterly basis.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector. Zambia is heavily dependent on expatriate staff. The objective of the programme is to train Zambians to allow them to take over posts. At present the following programmes are supported:						
a) Scholarship programme. b) Personnel programme. c) Staff programme at Kafue Gorge Power Station and d) Staff programme at Contract Haulage (Road Transport).						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1984	8.3					8.3
1984	8.0					8.0

Account No.	5210 90 300-0
	5210 20 000-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The programme shall mainly Zambianise Government ministries and institutions and lead to improved efficiency in three institutions. Ultimately these effects should benefit the whole society and especially the weaker groups of the population towards which the Government efforts mainly are directed.

Production goals: planned and achieved

1. Personnel assistance to very essential posts where no qualified Zambians can be recruited.
2. Preparation of feasibility studies leading to more efficient development projects.
3. Training of Zambians locally; and abroad where there are no local training programmes.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

For 1984 and 1985, SEK 16.3m has been allocated to the programme. Part of these funds finance 7-8 consultants, employed by Swedish Consultant firms.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5210 60 007-7

ZAMBIA

1984

1984-02-20

File

2.3.2.1/2.3.2.6

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Staff Development (DTEVT)		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed August 30, 1983		Covering the period Jan 1984-Dec 1985		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems		
Total allocation		of which Swedish 1.3 (82/83) 5.6 (84-85)		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Officer responsible at DCO Liselott Laurin			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division			
Swedish obligations Funds Equipment Personnel			Implementing agency Ministry of Higher Education Responsible at implementing agency			
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements in Zambian Kwacha shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by NCDP, based on estimates made by the Ministry.						
Agreed reporting system Annual reports by April 1, each year. Quarterly Review Meetings with Ministry of General Education and NCDP. Annual Sector Review.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Training for teaching and administrative personnel in the form of refresher courses, seminars, workshops, study tours and long courses, in Zambia or abroad. Integrated part of sector programme.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.30				1.3	0
1984	3.20					
1985	2.40					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Objectives

To upgrade and train teaching and administrative personnel in technical institutions in order to bring about Zambianization.

Target Group

Teachers and Administrative personnel in technical institutions.

Production goals: planned and achieved

A 100% Zambianization of all teaching and administrative posts at the Northern Technical College by 1986 is expected. In Evelyn Hone College and Zambia Institute of Technology, around 50% of the staff still consists of expatriates and half the posts remain vacant.

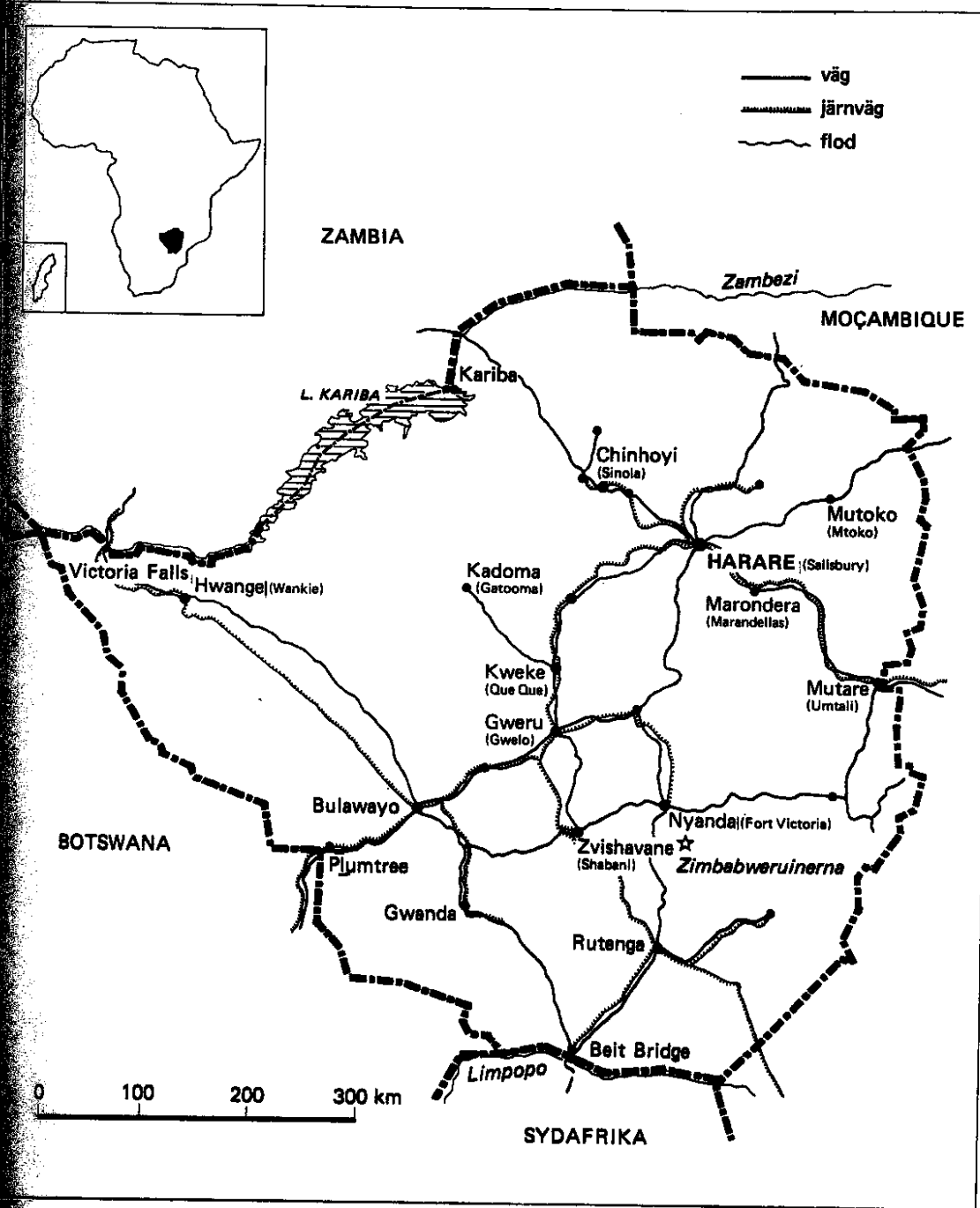
8 scholarships have been awarded for studies in the U.K. during the second half of 1983. 8 local workshops have taken place and one person has attended a course in Turin. The results of the training have, however, not been up to expectation. A serious problem is that trainees in technical subjects prefer to go to better remunerated posts in industries instead of returning to their teaching posts. No further funds will be released to this project until an evaluation of results has been made and long-term plan for training presented. An increasing share should go to local training.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Evaluation.

Preparation of long-term plan.

ZIMBABWE



ZIMBABWE

Swedish Development Cooperation

The development cooperation between Sweden and Zimbabwe was initiated immediately after independence in 1980 as a continuation of the humanitarian aid to the liberation movements ZANU and ZAPU. From the attainment of independence up to June 30, 1984, a total of approximately SEK 260 million has been disbursed. The present agreement covers the period 1983/84 - 1984/85 and the allocation is SEK 125 million for each of the budget years.

Due to the great needs of the rural poor and Zimbabwe's dependency on South Africa, the objectives of equality and independence have given priority for the Swedish aid. The equality objective in particular lies behind the support to the country's reconstruction programme, and to the health care and educational sectors in the rural areas. The import support and the personnel and consultancy fund is mainly directed to the modern sectors of the economy and are thereby seen as contributing to economic growth and independence.

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-12

Account No.

5226 60 000-4

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Reconstruction primary Schools		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 810313, 810924, 820106 820611, 830617		Covering the period 1980/81 - 1984/85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems			
Total allocation 212,0	of which Swedish 63,9	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Officer responsible at DCO T Zetterberg		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division				
Swedish obligations Cash Contribution		Implementing agency Ministry of Local Govm & Town Planning Ministry of Education				
		Responsible at implementing agency Tim Kirwen Taylor, Sam Mumbengegwi				
Agreed disbursement system						
Advance payments						
Agreed reporting system						
Progress and financial reports not later than October 1						
When has this project been evaluated?						
In April/May 1982 and October 1983 by the Netherlands						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>After the war, there was an urgent need to repair damaged school buildings. A National Fund for rehabilitation and reconstruction was set up and donors invited to contribute. Eight donors came forward, the biggest ones are USA, Netherlands and Sweden. The project is implemented through the Ministry of Local Government and Town Planning. MLGIP distributes funds as they are made available from donors through Treasury to the eight provincial authorities. The funds are forwarded as they are received by the authorities, thus it cannot be claimed that a certain school was 100% paid for by a certain donor. A total of 2920 schools were damaged out of about 3,500.</p> <p>The costs for the repairs are estimated at 54 million ZIM dollar. This gives each school 18,000 ZIM dollar for repairs to classrooms, teachers housing, latrines and school furniture replacement.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	52.6				35.1	17.5
1982/83	17.1	17.5	18.8		18.8	17.5
1983/84	14.0	7.0	0			
1984/85	14.0	21.0	10.0			

Account No.

5226 60 000-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective is to restore schools that were damaged during the war. The target group families living in war-affected rural areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To repair 2,842 schools. Work has been started in 2,603 schools, 542 are completed.

According to the Jenkinson Report commissioned by the Dutch and issued in October 1983 the reconstruction of primary class-rooms in rural areas was virtually finished. Remaining was painting and glazing. The report recommended a national program of teachers housing to be embarked upon.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Government supplies materials, while the local community is expected to give sel-help by carting sand, stone and water plus providing labour. In some cases, Government engages a contractor to do the job. So far 10,253 classrooms have been built and 2,765 teachers houses. In addition toilets have been dug, offices built and furniture supplied.

2,5 m ZD were kept at Treasury of already disbursed Swedish funds. In January 1984 1 mzd was released for painting and glazing.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5226 60 002-0

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-04-11

File

2.3.2.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Scholarship Fund for Refugee Children		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed 810313, 810924, 820611, 830617	Covering the period 1980/81 - 1984/85	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Total allocation 9,6	of which Swedish 9,6					
Officer responsible at DCO Tore Zetterberg		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education				
Swedish obligations Cash contribution		Implementing agency Ministry of Education Responsible at implementing agency S Mumbengegwi/Mothobi				
Agreed disbursement system Quarterly in advance						
Agreed reporting system Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and a financial report with focus on result.						
When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector There was an urgent need for a scholarship fund for ex-refugee school-children who returned 1980 from Botswana, Zambia and Mozambique. Of the 42 000 children who returned some 34 000 returned to their families, while 9 000 remained in refugee schools and temporary centres. Many of the refugee children could be catered for in existing schools, especially mission schools. Most children are destitutes, some orphans and need financial assistance for school and examination fees.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81	1.8				1.8	0
1981/82	1.6				1.6	0
1982/83	1.8				1.8	0
1983/84	2.2					
1984/85	2.2					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To find places in secondary schools for refugee pupils. A scholarship can be granted refugees under 21 years of age, who were before independence in refugee camps in Botswana, Mozambique or Zambia. The fund can not be used for other categories. Authentication of refugee status is decided in each case by a regional committee according to established criteria.

The fund is used mainly for secondary school education, although each regional committee could include primary and correspondence study.

Production goals: planned and achieved

According to a detailed account of the fund in February 1984 school fees for 768 students had been covered. Most students (439) were schooling in Matabeleland. Examinations fees had paid for 2 267 at 7 refugee schools.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

SIDA is the sole contributor to the fund. The target group will remain for a long time. By 1987 951 students will have completed primary school and pass on to secondary. The very youngest refugees will start school 1985 and will graduate by 1996.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5226 60 003-8

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-04-12

File

2.3.2.4

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Teacher Training		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 810313, 820106, 830617	Covering the period 1980/81 - 84/85	STATUS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems
Total allocation Not specified	of which Swedish 14,6	TREND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO T Zetterberg	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education
Swedish obligations Cash contribution Recruitment of lecturers by link to Swedish institution	Implementing agency Ministry of Education Responsible at implementing agency S Mumbengegwi/Q M Bhila-F Chung

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance

Agreed reporting system

I progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and a financial report with focus on results

When has this project been evaluated?

Sept. 1982 - An interim Assessment Report on the Effectiveness of the ZINTEC Programme and Implications on Teacher Education in Zimbabwe

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector.

The ZINTEC - ZIMBABWE INTEGRATED NATIONAL TEACHER EDUCATION COURSE was initiated after independence as a stop-gap measure to increase the number of primary school teachers. Sweden contributed to the expansion of a former boarding private school - Andre Low into ZINTEC College in Masvingo. Prefabricated buildings were put up to increase the intake to 200 students. In 1981/82 funds were allocated for the establishment of another ZINTEC College in Chinoyi. However plans were shelved and the funds have been reallocated to an renovation and further expansion of ZINTEC Masvingo. Sweden has also supplied paper for printing the ZINTEC modules. At the Sector Review in February 1984 a project was presented concerning upgrading of teaching in technical subjects.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81-82/83					1.8	12.8
1983/84		4.0				
1984/85		8.8				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

the aims of the ZINTEC programme are stated as:

To overcome the existing shortage of teachers in order to cope with the educational expansion in Zimbabwe.

To endow the Zimbabwean teacher with a sense of service to society

To instill a sense of identity with the African socio-historical socialist outlook to life

To develop in the student a sense of learning and teaching

To develop a rational thinking in students and staff."

The Government has decided to merge the ZINTEC programme with the conventional teachers training, to create a unified system of teacher training in Zimbabwe.

For the technical subjects the aim are to up-grade certificated teachers from teachers colleges by offer courses through University of Zimbabwe at B.Ed. level in Home Economics, Agriculture, Woodwork, Metalwork, Technical Drawing and Building.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The ZINTEC Masvingo College has been given priority in the Public Sector Investment Plan. The Ministry of Education wants to upgrade the facilities to the same level as colleges in other regions. A phase 1, costing about 4,9 m ZD, has been conceived. SIDA has been approached for transfer of funds from the stalled Chinoyi College to Masvingo. Building plans will be discussed in detail. As a matter of urgency SIDA accepted to fund the connection of the college in Masvingo to the municipality water system.

For the B Ed Technical subjects the goal is to produce at least 10 qualified teachers per subject per year, making a total of 180 altogether. To do that the UZ will establish a link with a Swedish institution for professional backing.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

GOZ is looking for funds from other sources to supplement the Swedish contribution for Masvingo College. The plans will have to be thoroughly discussed before implemented. The initial proposal uses plans from other colleges without due consideration to the site in Masvingo.

To identify the resources in Sweden for a linkage, a Zimbabwean delegation will visit Sweden during 1984. The inputs wanted from Sweden are external examiners, temporary lecturers and possibilities to send lecturers and teachers to Sweden to participate in courses.

Some equipment to improve the teaching facilities at Belvedere will be required. Internal evaluation will be made by the University through its normal course evaluation procedures for degree programmes.

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-04-11

Account No.

5226 60 006-1

File

2.3.2.7

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Teacher Houses, Secondary Schools		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
820106, 830617	1981/82 - 1984/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
Not specified	30,0		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
T Zetterberg		Education	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Cash contribution		Ministry of Education/ Min Loc Govt and Town Planning	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		S Mumbengewi/ B Taderera, T Kirwan-Tayl	
Agreed disbursement system			
Quarterly in advance			
Agreed reporting system			
Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and financial report with focus on results			
When has this project been evaluated?			
Not evaluated as yet			
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector			

Rural day secondary schools are up-graded primary schools with extremely poor housing facilities to offer teachers. Qualified teachers prefer schools in urban areas where accommodation is better. Consequently rural day secondary schools suffer from a low standard of teaching.

In 1981/82 a project was devised to build one staff house at 413 schools. The programme was implemented by the Ministry of Local Government and Town Planning through the provincial authorities. Tenders were invited to supply materials and erect structures. Parents were then infills of walls. The programme has been successfully completed.

The Minister of Education has appealed to SIDA to give priority to finance the building of one more teachers house at day secondary schools in the rural areas.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	12.0	12.8			12.0	0.8
1982/83	0.8	2.6	2.8		2.8	0
1983/84	9.3					
1984/85	5.9					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To attract qualified teachers to rural day secondary schools and thus improve the quality of teaching.

A start has been made by building one teachers house at 413 schools, making them more attractive. No statistics yet given on the possible change to more qualified teachers.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The 413 houses have been build at a cost of 5,100 z dollars each. Parents have volunteered to finish the housed in traditional self-help efforts.

Anothe r400 day secondary schools opened in January 1984 to match the need for a 90 per cent transition from grade 7 in primary school to form 1 in secondary school.

The plan is to build a standard house for about 7.000 dollars each. It is likely that MLGTP will be entrusted to implement the building programme.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5226 60 010-3

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-04-12

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Public Service Training		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
820611, 830617	1983/84 - 84/85					
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
Not specified	17,1					
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
T Zetterberg		Education				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
Cash contribution		Ministry of Public Service, Ministry of Local Govt & Town Planning				
Consultancies and equipment through a contract with SIPU and Kommunförbundet (SALA)		Responsible at implementing agency				
		J Mugore, J Moyo				
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly in advance						
Agreed reporting system						
Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and financial report with focus on results						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Project follow-up September 1983						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>Following exploratory consultancies in April and November 1982 a project was elaborated to support the Training Management Bureau, TMB, within the Ministry of the Public Service. SIDA contracted SIPU to act as the institutional link in strengthening TMB. The co-operation has been characterized by close professional contacts to train trainers, develop materials and help TMB increase its planning, co-ordinating and implementing capacity. The start was made by a useful study visit to Sweden by a Zimbabwean delegation, headed by the Secretary for MPS. Part of the training programme is handled by the Ministry of Local Government and Town Planning (MLGTP) when it concerns staff at provincial and district levels. There is a clear link to the sector programmes for rural areas by increasing the efficiency and motivation of officers handling Government development programmes on the local level.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	2.5				0.9	1.6
1983/84	4.5	7.2				
1984/85	4.5	9.0				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The primary objective is to assist in the creation of an effective and loyal Public Service in Zimbabwe. The three primary means for reaching the objective are:

- Creation of a foundation for better utilization of available and expected human and physical resources.
- improvement of the quality of TMBs existing and future training and trainers.
- support for the development of additional training courses and programmes for specific target groups.

The three targets groups of greatest importance are:

- managers, where currently little training is available
- district staff, a key group, which will promote further development where the majority of the people resides and thus has a direct responsibility for the integration of rural development.
- personnel trainers and training planners

Too early to report on impact on work situation

Production goals: planned and achieved

TMB and SIPU have implemented the following:

- study visit to Sweden
- consultancy on Domboshawa National Training Centre
- consultancy on Training Aids for TMB Training centres
- workshop for untrained trainers
- workshop for senior trainers
- consultancy on publication of a Training Newsletter
- consultancies on development of training material
- workshop for TMB staff

MLGTP has organized:

- training programme for district administrators
- study visit to Botswana
- study visit to Sweden

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

In the Review in September 1983, a long-term programme was drawn up for 1983-85. The programme deepens the cooperation in key areas. Additional 5,6 msek was allocated in Febr -84 to cover expended activities for TMB and MLGTP. MLGTP has initiated a Programme with SALA in local finance and coordination.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPAccount No.
5226 60 001-2/
005-3/008-7/012-9

Country

Year

Date

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-04-13

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Curriculum Development		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed 801110, 810313, 810924, 820106, 830617		Covering the period 1980/81 - 1984/85		TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating		
Total allocation		of which Swedish				
Not specified		86,9				
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
T Zetterberg			Education			
Swedish obligations			Implementing agency			
Cash contribution			Ministry of Education & ZIMFEP			
Procurement of paper, maps			Responsible at implementing agency			
			S Mumbengegwi, F Chung			
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly in advance						
Agreed reporting system						
Progress report no later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and financial report with focus on results						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Evaluation of ZIM-SCI, Aug. -83. A Min. of Education evaluation is on-going, report expected Mid-84.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Since independence the major curriculum reform projects have been the education with production pilot schemes at eight refugee schools under the guidance by the Zimbabwe Foundation for Education with Production ZIMFEP and the Zimbabwe Secondary Schools Science ZIM-SCI. Project run jointly by the Ministry of Education and the University of Zimbabwe. A Special Curriculum Development unit was established in early 1983 under leadership of Fay Chung. Teams have been set up for all subjects. Writers are engaged and panels screen draft for syllabi and text books. Spearheaded by ZIM-SCI distant education methods are planned to be used on other subjects. There is a great need for new, relevant school materials, such as text-books, maps. Sweden has supplied paper for the education sector 1982 and has been requested to supply pulp and maps. New elements involve links with Swedish institutions in Teacher Training and Curriculum Development.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81	14.9				14.9	0
1981/82	15.9				14.8	1.1
1982/83	15.5				12.2	4.4
1983/84	12.8					
1984/85	27.8					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To transform the entire education system in Zimbabwe by bringing relevant content and pedagogy. Pilot projects demonstrate the feasibility of changing the colonial, elitist model.

Ultimately all schools will be affected by the change.

Today, some 10.000 students in refugee schools are exposed to education with production teaching.

741 schools use ZIM-SCI methods.

The success or failure of the pilot schemes determines their spread to the whole system, where there is resistance, even within the Ministry of Education.

It is intended to develop an institutional machinery covering the whole country.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Eight refugee schools have been established. The construction phase is almost completed, save some additional teachers houses and the two schools in Matabeleland. A Co-operative Training Centre is to be created at Rusununguko. A School Leavers Fund to be set up.

To supply around 400 newly opened rural day secondary schools with ZIM-SCI science kits, totalling the number of schools served as 1100 by August 1984.

By the end of two years numerous supplementary books in English written by Zimbabwean writers will be produced.

Maps will be available in numbers 4 to primary and three to secondary schools, while two pupils will have to share an atlas.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Completion of refugee schools and Co-operative Training Centre construction
- Formation of School Leavers Fund
- Provision of ZIM SCI kits
- Recruitment of project leader and identification of potential writers for production of supplementary books. Conduction of workshops.
- Negotiate with supplier for procurement and delivery of wall maps, globes and atlases

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-04-11

Account No.

5226 60 013-7

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Special/Remedial Education		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Jan 6, 1982, Jun 17, 1983	1982/83 - 84/85					
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
Not specified	9,4, 10,4					
Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office					
T Zetterberg	Education					
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency					
Cash contributions	Ministry of Education					
Consultants	Responsible at implementing agency					
	S Mumbengegwi/J Siney-T Sankange					
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly in advance						
Agreed reporting system						
Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and financial report with focus on results						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>The Special Education needs in Zimbabwe were analyzed in a report by a SIDA consultant, Dr Ture Jönsson, in September 1982. His recommendations were accepted by the Ministry of Education and SIDA. In the Sector Review in November 1982 a remedial component was identified and added to the project. Activities started in 82/83 on a small scale. The Ministry of Education has committed itself to special education and reinforced the staff at Head Office to three, plus officers in the regions. A large part of the project is directed to teacher training, both for special and remedial education. Equipment is also needed for remedial training by mobile resource centers and for special education hearing aids etc. Consultants for planning and teaching are requested.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.1				0.1	1.0
1983/84	2.9					
1984/85	6.4					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Special Education

To improve the special education for deaf, blind and mentally handicapped children by provision of assistance in order to overcome the shortages of equipment, materials and teachers. 8000 mentally handicapped children are target group for ZIMCAREs pilot project in home-based learning.

Remedial Education

To integrate remedial teaching in all teacher training colleges for the establishment of remedial teaching at every primary school. The target group is around 250 000 children divided in two groups: mentally retarded (special classes) and pupils of average intelligence who lack in progress (remedial programmes)

Production goals: planned and achieved

Special Education

- To supply parents of mentally handicapped children in Shona and Ndebele with UNESCO training kits.
- An annual output of 15 teachers could be obtained through the deaf teachers training. Today only 11 teachers are qualified out of 69 in the whole country.

Remedial Education

To obtain:

- 6 mobile training centres (3 have been established)
- 2 trained teachers for mentally handicapped at every primary school for teaching in special classes or remedial programmes.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Special Education

- procurement, adaptation and delivery of UNESCO training-kits for mentally handicapped children
- procurement and delivery of equipment for blind - braille writers, etc.
- recruitment of tutor for training of deaf-teachers
- training of deaf teachers
- recruitment of consultant for national plan

Remedial Education

- supply of finance and equipment for mobile units
- training of teachers for mentally handicapped
- conducting a course in speech-therapy at the University of Zimbabwe
- in-service training for teachers

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-04-11

5226

Account No.

60 015-2

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Overall Planning and Evaluation		Project/Programme Performance Rating		
Agreement signed/renewed		Covering the period		STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
June 17, 1983		1983/84 - 84/85				
Total allocation		of which Swedish		TREND	<input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Not specified		1,3				
Officer responsible at DCO			Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Tore Zetterberg			Education			
Swedish obligations			Implementing agency			
Cash contribution			Ministry of Education			
Consultants			Responsible at implementing agency			
			S Mumbengwi			
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly in advance						
Agreed reporting system						
Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and financial report with focus on results.						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>The Planning Unit of Ministry of Education has got its structure approved by the Public Service Commission and can embark on a staff training programme. There are 8 posts in the Head Office including the building officers. In the regions and districts there are 14 education officers for planning.</p> <p>The Planning Unit wants to improve in project preparation, monitoring and reporting. Evaluation will be build into project planning.</p> <p>A policy document outlining the philosophy of education will be prepared.</p> <p>The Ministry of Public Service is preparing training for all planning units.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	0.3					
1984/85	1.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To strengthen the professional capacity of the Planning Unit to plan, co-ordinate, prepare, monitor and evaluate projects in the education sector. Also to give policy guidelines for educational change and co-ordinate donor inputs for maximum efficiency.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The Planning Unit wants to introduce a uniform system for project preparation and reporting.

The evaluation programme involves the following subjects:

1) ZIM-SCI, 2) primary school drop-outs, 3) Education with production, 4) quality of education in the secondary rural schools.

So far evaluations have been carried out of the ZINTEC programme and of the Masase literacy project.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Planning Unit wants to organize workshops and seminars, design a staff training programme and make study tours to other countries.

SIDA has proposed a consultant to assist in the formulation of the training programme.

A SIDA Officer participated as an advisor in the planning of the ZIM-SCI evaluation, Sept 1983.

The Minister of Education visited Sweden in Dec 1983 for discussions about the co-operation and studies of the Swedish education system.

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-04-11

Account No.

5226 60 016-0

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Standards Control		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
June 17, 1983	1983/84 - 1984/85					
Total allocation	of which Swedish					
Not specified	0,9					
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office				
Tore Zetterberg		Education				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency				
Cash contribution		Ministry of Education				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
		S Mumbengegwi/I Sibanda				
Agreed disbursement system						
Quarterly in advance						
Agreed reporting system						
Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and a financial report with focus on results						
When has this project been evaluated?						
Not evaluated as yet						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector						
<p>This project was presented at the Sector Review in February, 1984. The Standards Control Unit is a central service unit for supporting services on the regional level. The tasks include visits to staff and schools in the regions and to organize in-service training courses for headmasters and teachers. The number of secondary schools have increased from 70 to 1100 in a few years time. Consequently there is a great need to train and supervise inexperienced staff. The Ministry of Education train school staff, while Ministry of Local Government and Town Planning will concentrate on executive officers in the district dealing with education. Close liaison will be maintained to avoid duplication of effort between the ministries. One particular area of common interest will be ordering of school books and materials, where shortfalls have been obvious resulting in delayed, faulty or insufficient deliveries.</p>						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	0.2					
1984/85	0.7					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The purpose of the quality control and supervision is to improve the administration of schools and to improve the standard of instruction.

Production goals: planned and achieved

On the basis of a survey of schools facilities and tuition the Standard Controls aim at reaching headmasters for in-service activities as well as education officers in regions and districts.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The projects plans to organize seminars and workshops, in-service training and produce manuals for teachers. A detailed plan will be produced indicating costs for travel, food and lodging during inservice courses.

The present budget of the unit runs at 125.000 ZD and will be supplemented by the Swedish contribution.

SIDA
ZIMBABWE

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5226 60 017-8

Year

1984

Date

1984-04-11

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Non-formal Education		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Since 17, 1983	1983/84 - 84/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
Not specified	2,45		

Officer responsible at DCO

Tore Zetterberg

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Education

Swedish obligations

Implementing agency

Cash contribution

Ministry of Education

Responsible at implementing agency

S Mumbengegwi/E Mavengere

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance

Agreed reporting system

Progress report not later than October 1, 1984 and 1985, including a narrative and a financial report with focus on results

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The Adult Literacy Campaign was launched in Zimbabwe in 1983. So far approx 5 000 groups have formed with around 100 000 learners. About 70 per cent are women. 390.000 primers and tutors guides have been printed on paper supplied by Sweden. Ministry of Education (MOE) is responsible for production of materials, training of staff and evaluation. The Ministry of Community Development and Womens Affairs (MCDWA) is responsible for mobilization of participants and tutors and for logistical support.

The Non-Formal Section at MOE wants embark on two pilot projects in non-formal pedagogics:

1. ZISSE - The Zimbabwe Integrated system of Secondary Education is conceived as a way to test the study group in combination with face-to face teaching in order to afford Universal Secondary Education.
2. Radio Learning Groups will try combining radio with tutor-led literacy teaching.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	-					
1984/85	2.45					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The distant education approach attracts great interest for its cost-effectiveness and could be introduced in the formal education system

1) ZISSE. The aim is to maintain the quality of education at reduced unit cost per student. Study groups cater for 17 000 students at present. The students choose the groups, when they cannot obtain a place in an ordinary school, since the groups have fairly low status. For that reason Cabinet refused to introduce groups in ordinary schools before the method had been tried and evaluated. MOE envisage that in three years time the majority of students will be in study groups.

2) RLG. The project aims at testing the use of radio and cassettes in 300 literacy groups in various regions. The impact on women in rural areas is particularly important.

Production goals: planned and achieved

ZISSE - the pilot project will choose a test group of 1000 students in form 1-2 and 300 in form 3-4.

RLG - 300 groups in two regions will participate during six months.

It is intended that one of three literacy classes sessions per week will be used for RLG programmes of 15 minutes concerning topics like increasing food production, improved sanitation, extending incomegenerating projects, building cooperatives, participation in community affairs. The tutor will be discussion leader and supported by the radio programmes greater expertise.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

RLG will be provided with cassette-recorders and cassettes. Study-guides and flip-charts and other training material will be distributed and tutors trained.

MOE and MDCWA has still to resolve the issue of ownership of the radios, resupply of batteries and how the radios will be procured. An attractive alternative might be through UNICEF.

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-28

Account No.

5226 70 000-2

File

2.1.2.1

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Supplementary Feeding Programme		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 13.3.81, 24.9.81, 11.6.82, 17.6.83	Covering the period 1980/81 - 1984/85	STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems
Total allocation Not specified	of which Swedish 21,4	TREND	<input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating

Officer responsible at DCO

K G Hagström

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Health

Swedish obligations

Cash Contribution

Implementing agency

Dep. of Nutrition, Ministry of Health

Responsible at implementing agency

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures.

Agreed reporting system

Itemised reports annually not later than 30 September.

When has this project been evaluated?

An evaluation was made late 1981 covering the period July, 1980 - Nov. 1981

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Children under 5, malnourished or in the risk zone of malnourishment are fed at Feeding Points all over the country. Up to November, 1981, the programme was run by a national committee under the auspices of the Ministry of Health. It was then taken over by that Ministry. The third consecutive year of drought, prevented the planned phasing out of the programme by end of 1983.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81	1.4				1.4	0
1981/82	4.0				4.0	0
1982/83	3.0				3.0	0
1983/84	8.0	11.0			11.0	0
1984/85	0	2.0				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To improve the health and nutritional conditions of children under 5 suffering from malnutrition or in risk zone of malnourishment. The inclusion in the programme is determined by measuring the mid-upper arm. If under 13 cm in circumference, the child is admitted to the programme. A secondary function of the programme is to use it as a means of introducing Nutrition Education programmes and other communal income-generating activities.
- The evaluation of the programme shows good results. Children in the feeding programme have gained weight which can be directly attributed to the programme itself. Secondly, it has been established that mothers involved have a higher degree of knowledge and awareness of the problems of nutrition (or malnutrition as it were).

Production goals: planned and achieved

At its peak in December, 1983, the programme included some 270 000 children. Due to financial and logistical reasons, a revised target is set at 140 000 children. This will be achieved by improved screening and identification of worst hit areas.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Swedish contribution to the programme within the frame of the health sector support will be phased out during 1984/85. Any further support will have to be regarded as emergency aid.

The programme has been made part of the government's National Drought Relief programme and funds are allocated within that scheme.

International organisations (WFP, USAID) have indicated their interest in the programme.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5226 70 001-0

Country

Year

Date

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-03-28

File

2.1.2.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Rural Health Centres		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
19.9.81, 24.9.81	1980/81-82/83		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
5,8	5,8		

Officer responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
K G Hagström	Health/Industry
Swedish obligations	Implementing agency
Cash contribution	Ministry of Health/DAPP
	Responsible at implementing agency
	Dep Secretary, Rural Health

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures.

Agreed reporting system

Itemized reports annually not later than 30 September.

When has this project been evaluated?

A SIDA evaluation aimed specifically at the RHC-design was carried out in February 1982. A further revision of the design was made by SIDA in 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Within the Zimbabwe Government programme for expansion of health services to the rural areas, in all 316 new Rural Health Centres (RHCs) shall be built during the three year planning period. As part of Sweden's support to the National Reconstruction and Rehabilitation programme, ten of these RHCs will be built.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1980/81	1.4				1.4	0
1981/82	2.3				1.5	0.8
1982/83	-	3.0	2.1	0	0	0.8
1983/84	-	-	-	2.9		

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to improved health conditions for the rural population by supporting the construction of RHCs.

The RHCs play an important role in the implementation of the Primary Health Care strategy. Together with the Village Health Workers, who receive support and supervision from the RHC, they represent the Primary Level in the Primary Health Care system.

The national programme for construction of RHC's has met with several problems. It is not likely that the target set up till be achieved.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction of ten Rural Health Centres.

Out of the ten RHC-s to be built, so far only four houses been taken into actual use. The remaining sex are in various stages of completion. It is expected that all centers will be completed by 30 June, 1984.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-28

Account No.

5226 70 003-6

File

2.1.2.3

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Provincial Medical Stores		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 6.1.82, 17.6.83		Covering the period 6.1.82 - 1984/85		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems	
Total allocation 9,0		of which Swedish 9,0		TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving	<input type="checkbox"/> Stationary	
Officer responsible at DCO K G Hagström		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health/Industry				
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency Ministry of Health/Construction				
		Responsible at implementing agency Department of Hospital Planning				
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures.						
Agreed reporting system Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.						
When has this project been evaluated? Construction works start in 1984.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector In the past, storing and distribution of medical supplies has been centralised to Harare. In an effort to meet the increased demand from rural areas and as part of the Primary Health Care programme, a decentralisation of the Medical stores organisation is planned by means of the establishment of Provincial Medical Stores. These will primarily cater for the primary level, i.e. Rural Health Centres and Village Health Workers.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-82/83	9.5	7.5	0.1		0.1	0
1983/84	-	1.5	7.0			
1984/85			0.5			

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to improvement of the health conditiong for all children in Zimbabwe by immunization against the most severe diseases.

Diseases to be prevented:

- diphteria
- measles
- poliomyelitis
- tetanus
- tuberculosis
- pertussis

Production goals: planned and achieved

- The goal is to raise to 100 % the coverage rate of all immunisable children by the year 1990.
- By 1985, it is planned that 50 % of all children shall be fully immunized.
- By mid 1982, all personnel on central, provincial and district level shall have attended training courses. This goal was achieved.
- The bulk of all equipment (cold chain, medical supplies and vehicles) for existing health institutions should be distributed by mid 1983. Also this goal was achieved.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The SIDA contributions in kind are planned to include by 30.6.85:

1. Cold chain

- 64 deep freezers (Electrolux)
- 51 ince lining refrigerators (Electrolux)
- over 750 refrigerators
- 120 portable ice-boxes with ice-packs (Electrolux)
- 480 sterilizers
- 700 books "How to look after your refrigerator"

2. Vehicles

- 55 Toyota landcruisers plus spare
- 10 Peugeot 504 station wagons plus spares

3. Vaccines

- 5,1 mill doses DPT
- 11,3 mill doses Polio
- 3,9 mill doses BCG

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Decentralised handling and distribution of medical supplies to meet demands of the rural population as part of the Primary Health Care programme.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction of three Provincial Medical Stores at Masvingo, Gweru and Mutare. Expected construction start is June/July, 1984.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Consultancy services has been provided as part of the project to improve the present design both functionally and technically.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5226 70 004-4

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-03-28

File

2.1.2.4

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Zimbabwe Expanded Programme of Immunization (ZEPI)		STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems
Agreement signed/renewed		<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems
Covering the period		<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems
6.1.82, 17.6.83			
6.1.82 - 30.6.85			
Total allocation		TREND <input type="checkbox"/>	Improving
of which Swedish		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationary
Donor alloc. approx 32,0		<input type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating
20,4			
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
K G Hagström		Health	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Contribution in kind		Ministry of Health	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		Epidemiological Department	
Agreed disbursement system			
Payment of invoices for goods procured by SIDA against purchase requisitions issued by ZEPI.			
Agreed reporting system			
Progressed financial reports on the utilisation of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.			
When has this project been evaluated?			
No evaluation has been carried out as yet. A major evaluation exercise is planned for 1984.			
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector.			
Nationwide immunization programme against six of the most severe childrens' diseases to cover all children by 1990. The programme was launched in 1981 and is part of the Primary Health Care Programme.			

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-82/83	6.8	9.9			7.1	2.8
1983/84	6.0	5.8				
1984/85	3.7	4.7				

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5226 70 005-1

ZIMBABWE

1984

1984-03-28

File

2.1.2.7

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Supplementary Food Production Programme		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
6.1.82, 17.6.83	6.1.82 - 30.6.85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
Not specified	4,6		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
K G Hagström		Health	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Contribution in cash		Ministry of Health	
		Responsible at implementing agency	
		Department of Nutrition	

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests to be submitted by estimates of expenditures.

Agreed reporting system

Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.

When has this project been evaluated?

An evaluation of the pilot scheme was made in August, 1982, covering the period November, 1981 - April, 1982.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The project shall be seen as a direct and natural continuation of the Supplementary Feeding Programme utilizing the effects and infrastructure of that programme. To be used as a supplementary food for children, ground nuts, beans or vegetables shall be grown on communal basis at approximately 2 500 places in the Communal areas.

Sweden finances the purchase of seeds and fertilizers, transportation and demonstration equipment. All staff is on a Zimbabwe Government payroll.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-82/83	6.0	2.0			1.2	0.8
1983/84	2.0	0				
1984/85	1.0	2.5				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To stimulate and develop community self-reliance in meeting the demand for nutritious foods.
- Assist communal growing of groundnuts beans and vegetables for consumption by children aged 0-5 years in the community.
- Promote the use of these crops in the diet because of its high nutritional value (protein and energy).
- Deliver nutrition educational programme to communities at risk.
- To stimulate community awareness of, and action on, nutritional disorders in young children.
- Create the basis for intergrating nutrition with development at the community level.

Rather than starting a full-scale programme at once, pilot schemes covering 500 places and plots have been carried out during the 1981/82 and 1982/83 seasons. The pilot schemes were struck by the drought and in a production aspect, not successful. An evaluation made gives good indications of pitfalls and improvements to be introduced in the continuation of the programme. A third pilot scheme mainly based on beans is under way for the 1983/84 season.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The pilot schemes intended to include 100 plots in each province. For the first two years, harvests on the pilot plots were poor due to the drought. It included then only groundnuts.

During this third season, mainly beans are being cultivated.

As extension of the programme is contemplated to include the production on a small scale of various vegetables. This is done in close cooperation with the extension organisation of Ministry of Agriculture.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

For the 1982/83 season, funds have been paid out to cover the cost of seeds and fertilizers for 500 plots, as well as demonstration equipment. According to reports from Ministry of Health, seeds etc. have been distributed and planted.

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Account No.
5226 70 006-9
File
2.1.2.8

Year
1984
Date
1984-03-28

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Training of Hospital Equipment Maintenance Technicians		STATUS	
Contract signed/renewed	Covering the period	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Problem-free/Minor Problems
1982-17.6.83	6.1.82 - 30.6.85	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate Problems
Contract allocation	of which Swedish	<input type="checkbox"/>	Major Problems
Not specified	3,0	TREND	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Improving
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Stationary
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorating

Person responsible at DCO	Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
K. Hagström	Health

Swedish Obligations	Implementing agency
Contribution in cash or kind	Ministry of Health
	Responsible at implementing agency
	Department of Hospital Planning

Agreed disbursement system
Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures or payment of invoices for goods procured by SIDA at Zimbabwe requests.

Agreed reporting system
Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.

When has this project been evaluated?
Project will start during 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector.

Before Independence 1980, hospital equipment in Zimbabwe was repaired by the Post and Telecommunications Corporation technicians. After independence, emigration caused a big deficit in technicians resulting in the corporation's inability to cope with its own work let alone the Ministry of Health equipment. This liaison was cut off leaving Government Hospitals with equipment in need of repair. The only alternative of utilizing private companies is not only very expensive but unreliable since they also has been affected by the shortage.

The Ministry of Health realised that the solution to this problem is to set up a central workshop and train technicians who will work directly under the Ministry.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-82/83	0.9	2.0			0	2.0
1983/84	0.8					
1984/85	0.2					

UFR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Objectives of the Training:

- (i) To develop good Medical Equipment Maintenance and repair services both at central and peripheral level, to improve medical services provided to the people.
- (ii) To train technician who will be based at central and provincial levels.
- (iii) To make a compulsory scheduled maintenance check of all equipment.

P Production goals: planned and achieved

- To obtain trained local technicians in the following fields:
- X-ray equipment
- Laboratory equipment
- Electro-medical equipment

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Zimbabwe will recruit in Sweden for direct employment 3 instructors for a period of three years.

Sweden will finance the topping-up of salaries as well as equipment and vehicles for the three training courses.

The programme is expected to start in 1984.

SIDA

Agency

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-28

Account No.

5226 70 007-7/008

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Housing for Village Health Worker Tutors and Community Nurses		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed 6.1.82, 17.6.83	Covering the period 6.1.82 - 30.6.85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating
Total allocation 12,8	of which Swedish 12,8		
Officer responsible at DCO K G Hagström		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health/Industry	
Swedish obligations Cash Contributions		Implementing agency Ministry of Health/Construction	
		Responsible at implementing agency Department of Hospital Planning	
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures.			
Agreed reporting system Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.			
When has this project been evaluated? The project has not yet been evaluated as it started in 1983.			

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector.

One major obstacle in the expansion of health facilities to rural areas is the severe lack of adequate housing. As part of a government programme for the construction of staff houses for rural health workers, Sweden is providing financing for in all approximately 150 houses.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82-82/83	17.1	10.2			4.1	6.1
1983/84	0.6					
1984/85	2.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To facilitate the shifting of the previous focus on urban hospital-based curative services to emphasise on rurally concentrated primary health care.
- for find ways to institute good accommodation for health workers in rural communities so that they can concentrate their efforts on helping these communities optimally.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction of:

- 100 staff houses for tutors at the 55 Village Health Worker Schools
- 50 staff houses for Community Nurses.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The construction programme, which started in 1983, is administered by the Ministry of Construction.

S I D A

Country

Project

/TIME/DATE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-28

Account No.

5226 70 009-3

File

2.1.2.9

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector

Project/Programme Performance Rating

Health Inventory

STATUS

Problem-free/Minor Problem

Moderate Problems

Major Problems

Contract signed/renewed

Covering the period

1982-17.6.83

6.1.82 - 30.6.85

Total allocation

of which Swedish

Specified

3,0

TREND

Improving

Stationary

Deteriorating

Person responsible at DCO

G. Hagström

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Health

Swedish obligations

Implementing agency

Cash Contributions

Ministry of Health

Responsible at implementing agency

Department of Epidemiology

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures.

Agreed reporting system

Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.

When has this project been evaluated?

It has not yet been evaluated.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

At the time of Independence, health services in rural areas where grossly neglected by previous regimes. Basic information about distribution, number, kind, status and performance of health facilities did not exist.

The Ministry of Health will undertake a complete health inventory which will provide baseline information on health facilities in the country.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	1.2	1.0	0.8		0.8	0
1982/83						
1983/84	0.8	0				
1984/85	0	2.2				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To provide baseline data on all health institutions in the country,
- to provide health planners with a proper basis for improving existing or locating new health facilities, manpower calculations and equipment requirements,
- to provide baseline data for a planned evaluation of the health sector.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The inventory shall cover all institutions where health services are being offered, regardless of the sponsoring authority.

Due to a number of circumstances, including staffing problems and internal disagreements, the programme is more than one year behind schedule.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-03-28

Account No.

5226 70 011-9

File

2.1.2.11

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Multidisciplinary Training Schools		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
17.6.83	1.7.183 - 30.6.85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
22,9	22,9		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
K G Hagström		Health	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
Contribution in cash		Ministry of Health/Construction	
		Responsible at implementing agency	

Agreed disbursement system

Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures.

Agreed reporting system

Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not yet evaluated as the project will start during 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector.

Construction of Multidisciplinary Training Schools catering for the training of paramedical rural health workers serving the primary and secondary results of the health system.

Aiming at one school in each province the two first schools will be established at Bindura (Mashonaland Central) and Gwanda (Matabeleland South).

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1983/84	5.6	0.1			0.1	0
1984/85	16.0	22.8				

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Based on the consequences of the national health policy, implying on equitable distribution all over the country of health resources and facilities, the main goal in training health manpower is to ensure that there are adequate numbers of health workers at the right time and in appropriate mixes.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Establishment of two fully operational schools at Bindura and Gwanda for training of paramedical rural health workers.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Construction of two schools expected to be ready by mid 1985,

Recruitment of Swedish personnel: 1 Senior Training Officer at central level and 1 Nursing Tutor at each of the two schools.

Swedish architect consultant have drawn up architects brief and sketh designs in collaboration with Zimbabwean authorities.

Country
ZIMBABWE

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-03-28

Account No.
5226 70 010-1

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector Programmes for the Disabled		Project/Programme Performance Rating				
Agreement signed/renewed 17.6.83	Covering the period 1982/83 - 1984/85	STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems				
Total allocation 3,3	of which Swedish 3,3	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating				
Officer responsible at DCO K G Hagström		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health				
Swedish obligations Contribution in Cash		Implementing agency Ministry of Health				
		Responsible at implementing agency				
Agreed disbursement system Disbursements quarterly in advance, based on requests supported by estimates of expenditures or in hadn as the case may be.						
Agreed reporting system Progress and financial reports on the utilization of funds to be submitted by Zimbabwe by 30 September each year.						
When has this project been evaluated? The project has not yet been evaluated as it will start during 1984.						
Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the same area. According to the 1982 Disability Survey, there are more than 250 000 severely disabled persons in Zimbabwe. Existing, chiefly urban, rehabilitation centres caters for no more than 2 % of this number. The Ministry of Health has started a decentralized rehabilitation programme whereby rehabilitation centres shall be established at provincial and district lands. SIDA has undertaken to support this programme.						
Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1982/83	1.0				0	1.0
1983/84	1.2					
1984/85	1.1					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To ensure the majority of the disabled some kind of rehabilitation service in their family surrounding, as to avoid treatment in big and inappropriate institutions.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To create facilities for rehabilitation at a number of district hospitals by provision of

- equipment for the rural centres
- staff housing for rural assistants
- vehicles
- wheel chairs

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

see above

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-04-10

Account No.

5226 90 100-6

File

2.10.2

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Project/Programme Performance Ratio	
Import Support Programme (tied)		STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Prob <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
810924, 820611, 830617	1981/82 - 1984/85		
Total allocation	of which Swedish		
92,2	92,2		
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office	
Harald Nordenson		Area Division	
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency	
To make available the agreed financial resources and to assist in procurement of goods in Sweden		Various ministr. and parastatal bodies	
		Responsible at implementing agency	

Agreed disbursement system

Funds are deposited at Zimbabwe's Tied Aid Account with Svenska Handelsbanken as and when required.

Agreed reporting system

Zimbabwe shall submit to Sweden a yearly report covering the use of resources made available; as regards import financing the report shall include for each item procured by Zimbabwe information on cost and supplier.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector.

The continuing scarcity of foreign currency in Zimbabwe is a major concern to the Government. Substantial cuts have been made in the strict quota system of allocation of foreign currency. The Government aims at broadening and reorienting traditional trade-links. The Swedish commodity import programme makes available foreign currency for imports from Sweden of Swedish goods and related services for development purposes. It can also be utilized to increase the concessional element in export credits subsidized by funds at the disposal of the Swedish Commission for Technical Co-operation.

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	10.0	12.0			0	12.0
1982/83	20.0	30.0			12.6	29.6
1983/84	25.0					
1984/85	25.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The tied Import Support Fund is made available to finance import from Sweden of Swedish goods for development purposes.

There is no specific target group for this kind of support.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The 1981/82 and 1982/83 allocations have been utilized for:

- import of PABX-switchboard units for civil public administration purposes
- import of paper (newsprint) to be distributed to local printers for printing of text-books: due to unexpectedly high transport costs from South African port to Harare, 2,2 mkr had to be reallocated from the tied personnel and consultancy fund.
- four light-weight drilling rigs for the Ministry of Water Resources and Development. The rigs were delivered in March 1983,
- additional PABX-units: the equipment is currently under delivery.

The extra 10 mkr reallocated to the Import Support Programme 1982/83 were earmarked for imports to the private sector in Zimbabwe. It has been utilized for imports of a dairy machinery, chemicals, paper, CKD-kits for Scania trucks, compressors and bearings.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The allocation of 25 mkr for 1982/84 is set aside for

- part down payment of concessional credit for a National Control Centre for power distribution (10 mkr).
- CKD-kits for Scania trucks (10 mkr)
- geophysical prospecting equipment (1,1 mkr)
- replacement of destroyed light-weight drilling rig (1,0 mkr).
- vegetable oil for the Children's Supplementary Feeding Programme (2,0 mkr),
- computer equipment for the National Household Survey Capability Programme
- equipment for vehicle inspector depots (0,7 mkr).

S I D A

Country

ZIMBABWE

Year

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

Account No.

5226 90 31

File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector		Personnel and Consultancy Fund (tied)		Project/Programme Performance Rating	
Agreement signed/renewed	Covering the period	STATUS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems	
Sep. 1981, 17 June 1983 Total allocation 10,0, 7,0, 48,0	81/82, 82/83, 83/84-84/85 of which Swedish 10,0, 7,0, 48,0	TREND		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating	
Officer responsible at DCO		Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office			
Harald Nordenson/Birthe Horn		Industry/Education/Personnel Assist			
Swedish obligations		Implementing agency			
Financing the contracting of consultancy firms, and recruitment of personnel		Various ministries and public bodies			
Agreed disbursement system		Responsible at implementing agency			
Direct payment to contracted consultancy firms and payments for recruited Swedish personnel when costs are incurred.					
Agreed reporting system					
Depending on specific contract with consultancy firm					

When has this project been evaluated?

SweRoad, Dec 1983, Recruitment of Swedish staff, Nov 1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The purpose of the Personnel and Consultancy Fund is to improve the manpower situation in the public sector in Zimbabwe and to facilitate the procurement of consultancy services. The fund should be utilized mainly towards the costs for:

- financing of new contracts of employment in the public sector
- contracting of consultants; and
- training activities

Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document		Revised I	Revised II	Revised III	Actually disbursed	Balance SEK
Budget year	Amount					
1981/82	10.0				1.3	8.7
1982/83	7.0				6.7	9.0
1983/84	22.0					
1984/85	26.0					

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to a more efficient administration of the Zimbabwean development efforts through provision of funds for financing of: (i) expatriate personnel; (ii) consultancy services and; (iii) training

Production goals: planned and achieved

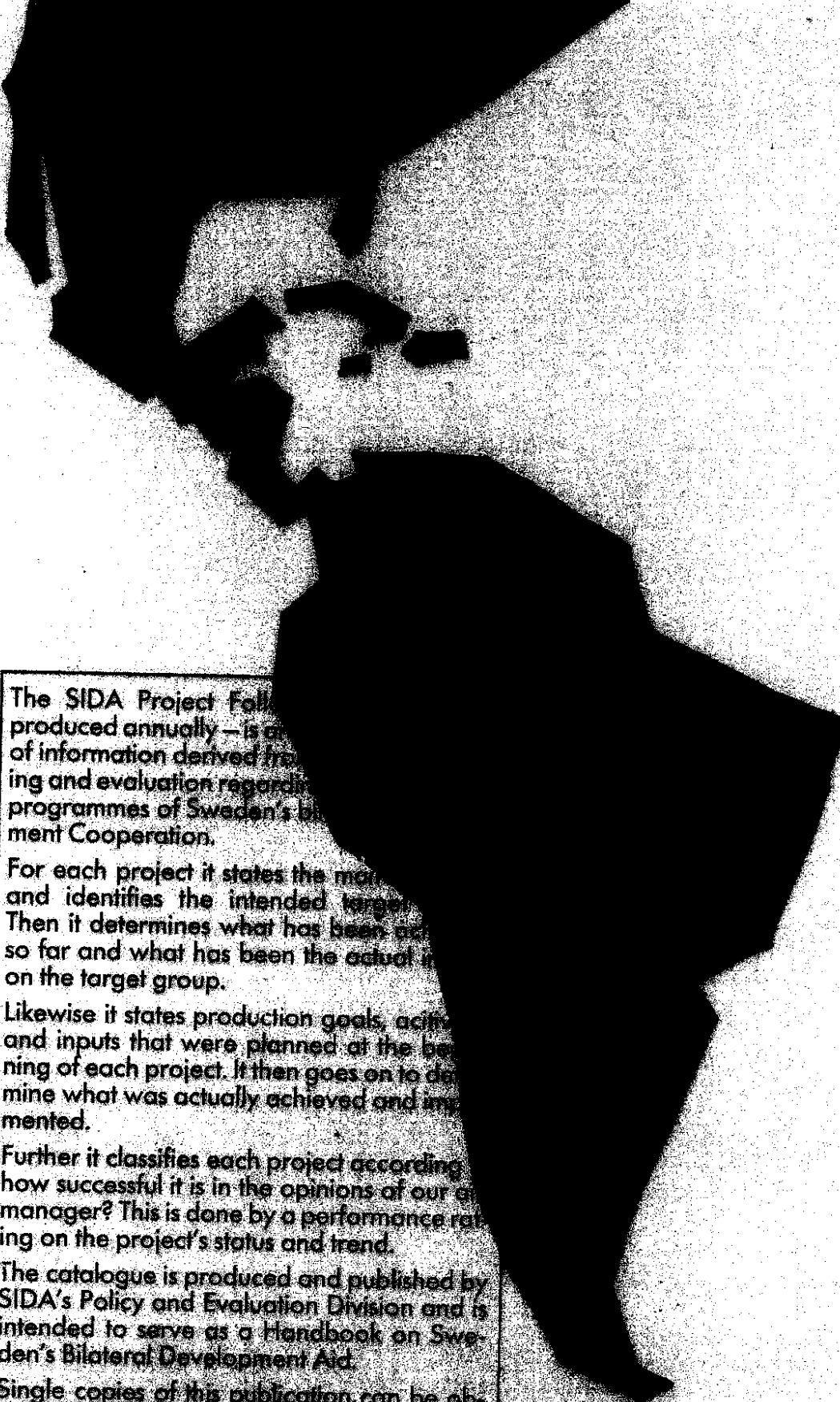
The fund has so far mainly been utilized for the following projects:

- 1) Sweroad - Secondment of staff to the Ministry of Transport
- 2) Brokonsult AB - Urban Transport Study
- 3) Sweco - National Transport Study
- 4) VIAK - Rural Road Studies
- 5) Statistics Sweden (SCB) - Capability Building in the field of Statistics and Economic Planning
- 6) Recruitment of staff from Sweden to fill posts in shortage areas in Zimbabwe

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The support consists of the following categories of personnel:

- 1) Sweroad - long-term expatriate staff: 3 chief Engineers, 1 Deputy Chief Engineer, 3 Provincial Road Engineers, 3 Vehicle Inspector Training Inspectors (21,7 mkr)
- 2) Brokonsult - 2 long-term consultants and 10 short-term consultants (3,7 mkr)
- 3) Sweco - 4 long-term consultants and some 20 short-term consultants (8,0 mkr)
- 4) VIAK - project management team, central technical staff and two field units at a total of 140 man months (12,6 mkr)
- 5) SCB - 1 long-term adviser (5,0 mkr)
- 6) REcruitment of staff from Sweden - 6 technical lecturers, 1 town planner and 9 printers. SIDA is presently engaged in recruiting around 40 technicians and engineers (8,0 mkr).



The SIDA Project Follow-up Report, produced annually – is a compilation of information derived from monitoring and evaluation regarding the programmes of Sweden's Bilateral Development Cooperation.

For each project it states the main objectives and identifies the intended target group. Then it determines what has been achieved so far and what has been the actual impact on the target group.

Likewise it states production goals, activities and inputs that were planned at the beginning of each project. It then goes on to determine what was actually achieved and implemented.

Further it classifies each project according to how successful it is in the opinions of our area manager? This is done by a performance rating on the project's status and trend.

The catalogue is produced and published by SIDA's Policy and Evaluation Division and is intended to serve as a Handbook on Sweden's Bilateral Development Aid.

Single copies of this publication can be obtained free of charge from your local SIDA office or from the Policy and Evaluation Division of SIDA Headquarters in Stockholm.

RIKSDAGSBIBLIOTEKET



0 000 000 014 1889



NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

S-105 25 STOCKHOLM